

# M-1 QUESTION BANK(IMP)

## UNIT-I

### MATRICES

#### **Short answer questions**

1. Define symmetric, Skew-symmetric and Orthogonal matrices
2. Define Hermitian, Skew-Hermitian and Unitary matrices
3. Define rank of a matrix
4. Define echelon form of a Matrix.
5. Define normal form of a matrix
6. State the conditions for consistency of the system of equations  $AX=B$
7. State the conditions for consistency of the system of equations  $AX=0$
8. Define linearly dependent and linearly independent vectors
9. Find the value of  $k$  such that rank of  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & k & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$  is 2
10. Define elementary matrix with an example

#### **LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS**

1. Find rank of the following matrices by reducing into Echelon form:

i)  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 3 & -2 & 1 \\ -2 & -3 & -1 & 4 & 3 \\ -1 & 6 & 7 & 2 & 9 \\ -3 & 3 & 6 & 6 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$  ii)  $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -4 & 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 & 1 \\ 4 & -7 & 4 & -4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

2. Find rank of the following matrices by reducing into Normal form:

i)  $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -2 & -4 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 6 & 3 & 0 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$  ii)  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 4 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

3. Determine the non-singular matrices  $P$  and  $Q$  such that  $PAQ$  is in Normal form and find its rank:

i)  $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -3 & -6 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$  ii)  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 7 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

4. Test for consistency and solve if the equations are consistent:

i)  $x + 2y + 2z = 2, 3x - 2y - z = 5, 2x - 5y + 3z = -4, x + 4y + 6z = 0$   
 ii)  $x + y + z = 3, 3x - 5y + 2z = 8, 5x - 3y + 4z = 14$ .

5. Solve the system of equations:

- i)  $x + y + w = 0, y + z = 0, x + y + z + w = 0, x + y + 2z = 0$   
ii)  $2x - y + 3z = 0, 3x + 2y + z = 0, x - 4y + 5z = 0$

6. Determine whether the following equations will have non-trivial solutions, if so solve them:

- i)  $x + 3y - 2z = 0, 2x - y + 4z = 0, x - 11y + 14z = 0$   
ii)  $4x + 2y + z + 3w = 0, 6x + 3y + 4z + 7w = 0, 2x + y + w = 0$

7. For what values of  $\lambda$  and  $\mu$  the system of equations:

$$x + y + z = 6, x + 2y + 3z = 10, x + 2y + \lambda z = \mu \text{ has}$$

- i) No solution  
ii) Unique solutions  
iii) Infinite number of solutions

8. Find the value of  $\lambda$  for which the system of equations

$3x - y + 4z = 3, x + 2y - 3z = -2, 6x + 5y + \lambda z = -3$  will have infinite number of solutions and solve them with that value of  $\lambda$ .

9. Find the values of  $a$  and  $b$  for which the system of equations

$$x + y + z = 3, x + 2y + 2z = 6, x + 9y + az = b \text{ will have}$$

- i) No solution  
ii) Unique solution  
iii) Infinitely many solutions

10. Solve the following system using Gauss Elimination method

- i)  $x - 8y + z = -5, x - 2y + 9z = 8, 3x + y - z = -8$   
ii)  $3x + y + 2z = 3, 2x - 3y - z = -3, x + 2y + z = 4$

11. Solve the following system of equations using Gauss Jordan method:

$$10x + y + z = 12, 2x + 10y + z + 13, x + y + 5z = 7$$

QUESTION BANK  
UNIT-I  
MATRICES

**1) SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS**

1) Define symmetric, skew-symmetric and Orthogonal matrices.

Symmetric Matrix: A square matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$  is said to be symmetric if  $a_{ij} = a_{ji}$  for every  $i$  and  $j$ . Thus:  $A$  is a symmetric matrix  $\Leftrightarrow A = A'$  or  $A' = A$ .

Skew-Symmetric Matrix: A square matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$  is said to be skew-symmetric if  $a_{ij} = -a_{ji}$  for every  $i$  and  $j$ .

Thus:  $A$  is a skew-symmetric matrix  $\Leftrightarrow A = -A'$  or  $A' = -A$ .

Orthogonal matrix: A square matrix  $A$  is said to be orthogonal if  $AA' = A'A = I$ . That is  $A^T = A^{-1}$ .

2) Define Hermitian, skew-Hermitian and Unitary matrices.

Hermitian Matrix: A square matrix  $A$  such that  $A^T = \bar{A}$

(or)  $(\bar{A})^T = A$  is called a Hermitian matrix.

Skew-Hermitian Matrix: A square matrix  $A$  such that

$A^T = -\bar{A}$  (or)  $(\bar{A})^T = -A$  is called a skew-Hermitian Matrix.

Unitary Matrix: A square matrix  $A$  such that  $(\bar{A})^T = \bar{A}^{-1}$

### 3. Define rank of a Matrix

Let  $A$  be an  $m \times n$  matrix. If  $A$  is a null matrix, we define its rank to be 0.

If  $A$  is a non zero matrix, we say that  $r$  is the rank of  $A$  if

- i) every  $(r+1)$ th Order minor of  $A$  is 0
- ii) there exists at least one  $r$ th Order minor of  $A$  which is not zero

Rank of  $A$  is denoted by  $R(A)$

### 4) Define Echelon form of a matrix

A matrix is said to be echelon form if

- i) zero rows, if any, are below any non-zero row is
- ii), the first non-zero element in each non-zero row is equal to 1
- iii) the number of zeros before the first non-zero element of a row is less than the number of such zeros in the next row.

### 5) Define normal form of a Matrix.

Every  $m \times n$  matrix of rank  $r$  can be reduced to the form  $I_r [I_{r,n}]$  or  $\begin{bmatrix} I_r & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$  by using a finite number of elementary row or column operations, where  $I_r$  is the  $r$ -rowed unit matrix then above form is called "normal form" or "first canonical form"

- 6) state the conditions for consistency of the system of equations  $AX = B$
- If Rank of  $A$  = Rank of  $[A|B]$  =  $n$  then the equation  $AX = B$  is consistent with unique solution
  - If Rank of  $A$  = Rank of  $[A|B] \neq n$  then the equation  $AX = B$  is consistent with infinite solution
  - If Rank of  $A \neq$  Rank of  $[A|B]$  then the equation  $AX = B$  have no solution and inconsistent
- 7) state the conditions for consistency of the system of equations  $AX = 0$
- If Rank of  $A$  = Rank of  $[A|B] = n$  then the equation  $AX = 0$  have trivial solutions
  - If Rank of  $A$  = Rank of  $[A|B] < n$  then the equation  $AX = 0$  have non-trivial solutions

8) Define linearly dependent and linearly independent vectors

linearly dependent set: A set  $\{x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n\}$  of  $r$  vectors is said to be a linearly dependent set, if there exist  $r$  scalars  $k_1, k_2, \dots, k_r$ , not all zero, such that  $k_1x_1 + k_2x_2 + \dots + k_rx_r = 0$ , where  $0$  denotes the  $n$  vector with components all zero.

linearly independent set of vectors: A set  $\{x_1, x_2, \dots, x_r\}$  of  $r$  vectors is said to be linearly independent set, if the set is not linearly dependent, i.e., if  $k_1x_1 + k_2x_2 + \dots + k_rx_r = 0$  where  $0$  denotes the  $n$  vector with components all zero

$$\Rightarrow k_1 = 0; k_2 = 0 \dots k_r = 0$$

9) find the value of  $k$  such that the rank of

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & k & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ is } 2$$

$$\text{given } \text{Rank}(A) = 2 \quad R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1, R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & k+1 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \quad R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & k+1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2-k & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad P(A) = 2$$

$$2 - k = 0$$

$$\boxed{k=2}$$

10) Define elementary matrix with an example

Elementary Matrix: It is a matrix obtained from a unit matrix by a single elementary transformation

Example :  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$  are the

elementary matrices obtained from  $I_3$  by applying the elementary operations  $C_1 \leftrightarrow C_2$ ,  $R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3$  &  $R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + 2R_2$

### LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

i) find rank of the following matrices by reducing into Echelon form.

i)

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 3 & -2 & 1 \\ -2 & -3 & -1 & 4 & 3 \\ -1 & 6 & 7 & 2 & 9 \\ -3 & 3 & 6 & 6 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_2 + 2R_1$ ,

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & 4 & 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & 5 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 6 & 7 & 2 & 9 \\ -3 & 3 & 6 & 6 & 12 \end{array}$$

Apply  $R_3 + R_1$ ,  $R_4 + 3R_1$ ,

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & 4 & 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & 5 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 10 & 10 & 0 & 10 \\ 0 & 15 & 15 & 0 & 15 \end{array} \right]$$

Apply  $\frac{R_2}{5}, \frac{R_3}{10}, \frac{R_4}{15}$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & 4 & 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right]$$

Apply  $R_3 - R_2, R_4 - R_2$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & 4 & 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right]$$

$\text{Rank}(A) = r(A) = \text{The number of non-zero rows in matrix} = 2$

ii)

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & -4 & 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 & 1 \\ 4 & -4 & 4 & -4 & 5 \end{array} \right]$$

given  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -4 & 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 & 1 \\ 4 & -7 & 4 & -4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

Interchange  $R_1$  and  $R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 & 1 \\ 4 & -7 & 4 & -4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1, \quad R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - 4R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 7 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 8 & 12 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$R_2 \leftrightarrow R_4$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 8 & 12 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 7 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow 9R_4 + 5R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 8 & 12 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & -9 & -9 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 7 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 8 & 12 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & -9 & -9 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 18 & -16 \end{bmatrix}$$

Number of Non-zero rows is 4

$$P(A) = 4$$

2) find rank of the following matrices by reducing into normal form

i)

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -2 & -4 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 6 & 3 & 0 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 5 & 3 & 7 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_2 \rightarrow R_3$

$R_2 \leftrightarrow R_1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -2 & -4 \\ 2 & 3 & -1 & -1 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 6 & 3 & 0 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_1 + R_2$

Apply  $R_2 \rightarrow 2R_1$ ,  
 $R_3 \rightarrow 3R_1$ ,  
 $R_4 \rightarrow 6R_1$ ,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -8 & -7 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_3 - 4R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 5 & 3 & 7 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 & 10 \\ 0 & 9 & 12 & 17 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -8 & -7 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 33 & 22 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_4 - R_3$

Apply  $C_3 + 8C_1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 5 & 3 & 7 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 & 10 \\ 0 & 5 & 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & -7 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 33 & 22 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_4 - R_2$

Apply  $\frac{R_3}{11}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 5 & 3 & 7 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 & 10 \\ 0 & 5 & 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & -7 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $C_4 + 7C_1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $C_3 + 6C_2, C_4 + 3C_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $\frac{C_3}{3}, \frac{C_4}{2}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $C_4 - C_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

This is of the form  $\begin{bmatrix} I_3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ . Hence Rank of A is 3

ii)

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 4 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 4 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & k \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 18 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2k-2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_2 - 4R_1$ ,  $R_3 - 3R_1$ ,  $R_4 - R_1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & -7 & 6 & -11 \\ 0 & -7 & 4 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & k-3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $\frac{1}{7}R_1 + 2R_2$ ,  $R_3 - R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 5 & -1 \\ 0 & -7 & 6 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & k-3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $2R_1 + 5R_3$ ,  $R_2 + 3R_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 14 & 0 & 0 & 18 \\ 0 & -7 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & k-3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $2R_4 + R_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 14 & 0 & 0 & 18 \\ 0 & -7 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2k-2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\frac{C_1}{14}, \frac{C_2}{-7}, \frac{C_3}{-2}$$

Apply  $C_4 - 18C_1$ ,  $C_4 - C_2$ ,  $C_4 - 4C_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2k-2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$2k-2 = 0$$

$$k=1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \sim \begin{bmatrix} I_3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Rank of } A = 3$$

3) find non-singular matrices P and A so that PA is of the normal form where  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 7 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\text{we write } A = I_3 A I_4$$

i.e  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 7 & 6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$R_2 + 2R_1, \text{ and } R_3 + R_1,$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 & 10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Apply } R_3 - 5R_1,$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Applying } \frac{1}{5}R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0.4 & 0.2 & 0 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Apply } C_4 - C_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0.4 & 0.2 & 0 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply R<sub>1</sub>-3R<sub>2</sub>

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -0.2 & -0.6 & 0 \\ 0.4 & 0.2 & 0 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply C<sub>2</sub>+2C<sub>1</sub> & C<sub>4</sub>-C<sub>1</sub>

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -0.2 & -0.6 & 0 \\ 0.4 & 0.2 & 0 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply C<sub>2</sub>↔C<sub>3</sub>

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -0.2 & -0.6 & 0 \\ 0.4 & 0.2 & 0 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

we have P =  $\begin{bmatrix} -0.2 & -0.6 & 0 \\ 0.4 & 0.2 & 0 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ , Q =  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$PAQ = \begin{bmatrix} I_2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

∴ Rank of given matrix is 2

i) If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -3 & -6 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$  find non-singular matrices such that  $PABQ$  is in normal form

$$\text{we write } A = I_3 A I_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -3 & -6 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \leftrightarrow R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -3 & -6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 2R_1 \text{ and } R_3 \rightarrow 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -5 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & -10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -4 & -8 \\ 0 & -5 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & -10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - 2C_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 + 4C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow 5C_3 - C_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -20 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 20 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow 24C_2 - C_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -120 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -24 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -20 & 20 & 0 \\ 0 & 25 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\frac{R_2}{-120} \text{ & } \frac{R_3}{-24}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & -1/120 & 1/60 \\ -1/24 & 0 & 1/12 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -20 & 20 & 0 \\ 0 & 25 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & -1/120 & 1/60 \\ -1/24 & 0 & 1/12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -20 & 20 & 0 \\ 0 & 25 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Rank of A = 3

4) Test for consistency and solve if the equations are consistent

i)  $x+2y+2z=2$ ;  $3x-2y-3z=5$ ;  $2x-5y+3z=-4$ ;  $x+4y+6z=0$

The equation can be written in the matrix form as  $AX=B$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & -2 & -1 \\ 2 & -5 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 5 \\ -4 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The Augmented matrix  $[A, B] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & -2 & -1 & 5 \\ 2 & -5 & 3 & -4 \\ 1 & 4 & 6 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Apply  $R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 3R_1$ ,  $R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$ ,  $R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & -8 & -7 & -1 \\ 0 & -9 & -1 & -8 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_3 \rightarrow 8R_3 - 9R_2$ ,  $R_4 \rightarrow 4R_4 + R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & -8 & -7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 55 & -55 \\ 0 & 0 & 9 & -9 \end{bmatrix} \quad \frac{R_3}{55}, \frac{R_4}{9}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & -8 & -7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & -8 & -7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

since Rank of A = 3 and Rank of [A, B] = 3

we have Rank of A = Rank of [A, B]

The given system is consistent and has solution

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & -8 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ -1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x + 2y + 2z = 2 \quad \textcircled{1} ; \quad -8y - 7z = -1 \quad \textcircled{2} ; \quad \boxed{z = -1}$$

put  $z = -1$  in  $\textcircled{2}$

$$-8y + 7 = -1 \quad \boxed{y = 1}$$

put  $y = 1, z = -1$  in  $\textcircled{1}$

$$x + 2 - 2 = 2$$

$$\boxed{x = 2}$$

$\therefore x = 2, y = 1, z = -1$  is the solution

$$ii) \quad x+y+z=3, \quad 3x-5y+2z=8, \quad 5x-3y+4z=14$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & -5 & 2 \\ 5 & -3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \quad x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 8 \\ 14 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[A|B] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 3 & -5 & 2 & 8 \\ 5 & -3 & 4 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 3R_1, \quad R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 5R_1,$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -8 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & -8 & -1 & -1 \end{array} \right]$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -8 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right]$$

Rank of  $[A|B] = 2 = \text{Rank of } A$

The given solution is consistent and has solution

$$\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & x \\ 0 & -8 & -1 & y \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & z \end{array} = \begin{array}{c} 3 \\ -1 \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$x+y+z=3$$

$$-8y-z=-1$$

$$\text{let } z = k$$

$$-8y - k = -1$$

$$-8y = k - 1$$

$$y = \frac{k-1}{-8}$$

$$x + y + z = 3$$

$$x + \frac{k-1}{-8} + k = 3$$

$$x = 3 - \frac{k+1}{-8} - k$$

$$x = -\frac{24 - k + 1 + 8k}{-8}$$

$$x = \frac{-23 + 7k}{-8}$$

$\therefore x = \frac{-23 + 7k}{-8}, y = \frac{k-1}{-8}, z = k$  is the solution.

5) solve the system of equations:

i)  $x+y+w=0$ ;  $y+z=0$ ;  $x+y+z+w=0$ ;  $x+y+2z=0$

The equations can be written in matrix form as

$$Ax = 0$$

where  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$   $x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \\ w \end{bmatrix}$   $0 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$

apply  $R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$ ;  $R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_1$ .

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_4 - 2R_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_1 + R_4$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$\therefore \text{Rank}(A) = 4$  & Number of variables = 4

Therefore there is no non-zero solution

Hence  $x=y=z=w=0$  is the only solution

$$\text{ii) } 2x - 4y + 3z = 0; \quad 3x + 2y + z = 0; \quad x - 4y + 5z = 0$$

The given system can be written as  $AX = 0$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -4 & 3 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & -4 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \quad X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \quad 0 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_3 \leftrightarrow R_1$ ,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -4 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_2 \rightarrow 3R_1$ , and  $R_3 - 2R_1$ ,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -4 & 5 \\ 0 & 14 & -14 \\ 0 & 7 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $2R_3 - R_2$ ;  $\frac{R_2}{14}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -4 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$\text{Rank}(A) = 2$  Number of variables = 3

$$n - r = 3 - 2 = 1$$

$$y = 3$$

$$\text{Let } y = 3 = k$$

$$x - 4y + 5z = 0$$

$$x = 4y - 5z = 4k - 5k = -k$$

$$\text{The solution is given by } x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -k \\ k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

6) Determine whether the following equations will have non-trivial solutions; if so solve them.

i)  $x+3y-2z=0, 2x-y+4z=0, x-11y+14z=0$

$$\text{Let } A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 1 & -11 & 14 \end{bmatrix} \quad x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \quad 0 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

then the given system can be written as  
 $Ax = 0$

Apply  $R_2 - R_1$  and  $R_3 - 2R_1$ ,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & -7 & 8 \\ 0 & -14 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_3 - 2R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & -7 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The rank of matrix is 2. Number of variables is 3  
 will have one non-zero solution

Let  $z = k$  then sub in corresponding equations

$$x+3y-2z=0 \text{ and } -7y+8z=0$$

$$y = \frac{8}{7}k; x = -3y+2z = -\frac{24}{7}k+2k$$

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{10}{7}k \\ \frac{8}{7}k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = \frac{k}{7} \begin{bmatrix} -10 \\ 8 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{-10k}{7}$$

$$\text{ii) } 4x+2y+3z+3w=0, 6x+3y+4z+7w=0, 2x+y+w=0$$

$$AX = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 6 & 3 & 4 & 7 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \\ w \end{bmatrix} = 0 \quad (\text{Interchanging the variables } x \text{ and } z)$$

Apply  $R_2 - 4R_1$ ,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & -5 & -10 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $\frac{R_2}{-5}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Apply  $R_3 - R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$\text{Rank}(A) = \text{Number of non-zero rows} = 2 < 4$  (unknowns)

2 linearly independent solutions

$$AX = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} z \\ y \\ x \\ w \end{bmatrix} = 0 \quad \begin{aligned} z + 2y + 4y + 3w &= 0 \\ y + 2x + w &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$x = k_1$ , and  $w = k_2$  then solve these two equations

$$y = -2x - w = -2k_1 - k_2 \text{ and } z = -4x - 2y - 3w = -4k_1 - 2(-2k_1 - k_2) - 3k_2 = -4k_1 + 4k_2 - k_2 = -4k_1 + 3k_2$$

$$x = k_1, \text{ and } y = -2k_1 - k_2, z = -4k_1 + 3k_2 \text{ and } w = k_2$$

f) for what values of  $\lambda$  and  $u$  the system of equations:

$$x+y+z=6, x+2y+3z=10, x+2y+\lambda z=u \text{ has}$$

i) no solution

ii) unique solutions

iii) infinite number of solutions

The matrix form of given system of equations is

$$AX = \begin{matrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & \lambda \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} 6 \\ 10 \\ u \end{matrix} = B$$

augmented matrix is  $[A|B] = \begin{matrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 10 \\ 1 & 2 & \lambda & u \end{matrix}$

apply  $R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$  and  $R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$

$$[A|B] \sim \begin{matrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & \lambda-1 & u-6 \end{matrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$\begin{matrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda-3 & u-10 \end{matrix}$$

Case I : let  $\lambda \neq 3$  then rank of  $A = 3$  and rank of  $[A|B] = 3$   
then the system of equations is consistent. Here the number  
of unknowns is 3 which is same as the rank of  $A$ . The  
system of equations will have a unique solution

Case II:  $\lambda = 3$  and  $u \neq 10$  then rank of  $A = 2$  and rank of  $[A|B] = 3$ . Since the rank of  $A$  and  $[A|B]$  are not equal, the system of equations has no solution.

Case III: let  $\lambda = 3$  and  $u = 10$ . Then we have rank of  $A =$  rank of  $[A|B] = 2$

$\therefore$  The given system of equations will be consistent.  
Number of unknowns = 3 > rank of  $A$   
System has infinitely many solutions.

- 8) find the value of  $\lambda$  for which the system of eq  
 $3x - y + 4z = 3$ ,  $x + 2y - 3z = -2$ ,  $6x + 5y + \lambda z = -3$  will have infinite number of solutions and solve them with that value of  $\lambda$

Matrix form  $AX = B$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 6 & 5 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -2 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Augmented matrix } [A|B] = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 4 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 & -2 \\ 6 & 5 & \lambda & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 3R_2 - R_1 ; R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$[A, B] \sim \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 7 & -13 & -9 \\ 0 & 7 & \lambda - 8 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$[A, B] \sim \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 7 & -13 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda+5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

If  $\lambda = -5$  Rank of A = 2 and Rank of  $[A, B]$  = 2  
 Number of unknowns = 3

Hence when  $\lambda = -5$ , the given system is consistent  
 and it has an infinite number of solutions

$$\text{If } \lambda = -5 \quad \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 7 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -9 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$3x - y + 4z = 3 \quad \text{--- (1)} \quad 7y - 13z = -9 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

$$\text{Let } z = k$$

$$7y - 13k = -9 \Rightarrow y = \frac{13k - 9}{7}$$

Substituting the value of y in (1), we get

$$3x - \frac{1}{7}(13k - 9) + 4k = 3 \Rightarrow 3x = \frac{13k - 4k + 9}{7} - \frac{9}{7}$$

$$3x = \frac{-15k + 12}{7} \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{7}(-5k + 4)$$

∴ The solution is  $x = \frac{1}{7}(-5k + 4)$ ,  $y = \frac{1}{7}(13k - 9)$ ,  $z = k$

q) find the values of  $a$  and  $b$  for which the equations  
 $x+y+z=3$ ,  $x+2y+2z=6$ ,  $x+ay+az=b$  have  
 i) NO solution ii) A unique solution iii) Infinite no. of sol

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & a & a \end{bmatrix} \quad X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 6 \\ b \end{bmatrix}$$

$$AX = B$$

$$\text{Augmented matrix } [A|B] = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 6 \\ 1 & a & a & b \end{array} \right]_{R_2-R_1, R_3-R_1}$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & a-1 & b-3 & \end{array} \right]$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_2 ; R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 8R_2$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & a-17 & b-27 \end{array} \right]$$

Case I: let  $a=17, b=27$

The rank of  $A = \text{rank of } [A|B] = 2$

No. of variables = 3

$$\text{rank}(A) = \text{rank } [A|B] = 2 \neq 3$$

$\therefore$  The system is consistent and will have infinite solutions

Case II: let  $a=17, b \neq 27$

$$\text{Rank of } A = 2 \text{ and Rank of } [A|B] = 3$$

$\therefore$  The system is inconsistent (No solution)

Case III:  $a \neq 17, b \neq 24$

Rank A = Rank  $[A, B] = 3 = \text{no. of variables}$

$\therefore$  The system will be consistent and there will be unique solution



i) solve the following system using Gauss elimination method

)  $x - 8y + 3z = -5$ ,  $x - 2y + 9z = 8$ ,  $3x + y - 3z = -8$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -8 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 9 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -5 \\ 8 \\ -8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[A|B] = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -8 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & -2 & 9 & 8 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 & -8 \end{array} \right]$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1, \quad R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -8 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 6 & 8 & 13 \\ 0 & 25 & -4 & 7 \end{array} \right]$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 6R_3 - 25R_2$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -8 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 6 & 8 & 13 \\ 0 & 0 & -224 & -283 \end{array} \right]$$

$$\text{Rank of } [A|B] = 3$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -8 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 6 & 8 & 13 \\ 0 & 0 & -224 & -283 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{c} x \\ y \\ z \end{array} \right] = \left[ \begin{array}{c} -5 \\ 13 \\ -283 \end{array} \right]$$

$$x - 8y + 3z = -5$$

$$6y + 8z = 13$$

$$-224z = -283$$

$$-224\cancel{3} = -283$$

$$\cancel{3} = \frac{283}{224}$$

$$6y + 8\left(\frac{283}{224}\right) = 13$$

$$6y = 13 - 8\left(\frac{283}{224}\right)$$

$$6y = 13 - \frac{283}{28}$$

$$6y = \frac{81}{28}$$

$$y = \frac{81}{168}$$

$$x - 8y + \cancel{3} = -5$$

$$x = -5 + 8y - \cancel{3}$$

$$x = -5 + \frac{27}{7} - \frac{283}{224}$$

$$x = -5 + \frac{83}{32}$$

$$= -\frac{77}{32}$$

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} -77/32 \\ 81/168 \\ 283/224 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\therefore 3x + y + 2z = 3, \quad 2x - 3y - z = -3, \quad x + 2y + z = 4$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -3 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[A|B] = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 & -3 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 4 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 & -3 \\ 3 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1; \quad R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -7 & -3 & -11 \\ 0 & -5 & -1 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 7R_3 - 5R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -7 & -3 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & 8 & -8 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{\frac{R_3}{8}}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -7 & -3 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Rank of  $[A|B] = 3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -7 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ -11 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x + 2y + 3 = 4$$

$$-7y - 3 = -11$$

$$\boxed{y = -1}$$

$$-7y - 3(-1) = -11$$

$$-7y + 3 = -11$$

$$-7y = -11 - 3$$

$$-7y = -14$$

$$y = 14/7$$

$$\boxed{y = 2}$$

$$x + 2(2) - 1 = 4$$

$$x + 4 - 1 = 4$$

$$x + 3 = 4$$

$$x = 4 - 3$$

$$\boxed{x = 1}$$

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{ii) } 10x + y + 3z = 12, \quad 2x + 10y + 3z = 13, \quad x + y + 5z = 7.$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 10 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \quad x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 13 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[A|B] = \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 1 & 1 & 12 \\ 2 & 10 & 1 & 13 \\ 1 & 1 & 5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 5 & 7 \\ 2 & 10 & 1 & 13 \\ 10 & 1 & 1 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1; \quad ; \quad R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 10R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 5 & 7 \\ 0 & 8 & -9 & -1 \\ 0 & -9 & -49 & -58 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 8R_3 + 9R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 5 & 7 \\ 0 & 8 & -9 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -443 & -473 \end{bmatrix} \quad \frac{R_3}{-443}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 5 & 7 \\ 0 & 8 & -9 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 8 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x + y + 5z = 7$$

$$8y - 9z = -1$$

$$\boxed{z = 1}$$

$$8y - 9 = -1$$

$$8y = -1 + 9$$

$$8y = 8$$

$$\boxed{y = 1}$$

$$x + 1 + 5 = 7$$

$$x + 6 = 7$$

$$x = 7 - 6$$

$$\boxed{x = 1}$$

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

**UNIT-II**  
**EIGEN VALUES,EIGEN VECTORS AND QUADRATIC FORMS**

**Short answer questions**

1. Define Eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix
2. State the condition of diagonalizability of a matrix
3. State Caley –Hamilton theorem and write its applications
4. Write any five properties of eigen values
5. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , find eigen values of i)  $5A$  ii)  $A^4$  iii)  $\text{adj}A$  iv)  $A^{-1}$
6. Prove that Eigen values of unitary matrix are of constant modulus
7. Define Modal matrix and Spectral matrix
8. i) If  $\lambda$  is an eigen values of an Orthogonal matrix then  $1/\lambda$  is also its Eigen value  
ii) Prove that if  $\lambda$  is an Eigen value of a matrix  $A$  then  $\lambda+KI$  is Eigen value of  $A+KI$
9. Define Quadratic form, canonical form, index, signature and nature of quadratic form
10. Find index, signature and nature of quadratic form  $2xy+2yz+2zx$
11. Define linear Transformation
12. If  $\lambda$  is an Eigen value of a matrix  $A$  then prove that  $\lambda^2$  is an Eigen value of  $A^2$
13. Define Algebraic multiplicity and Geometric multiplicity of an Eigen value of a matrix
14. Show that Eigen values of unitary matrix are of unit modulus.

**LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS**

1. Find the Eigen values and the corresponding Eigen vectors of the

matrices:  $\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$      $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

2. Prove that the Eigen values of Hermitian matrix are all real.
3. Prove that the Eigen values of real symmetric matrix are all real.

4. Diagonalize the matrix  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -3 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

5. Diagonalize the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 9 & 4 & 4 \\ -8 & 3 & 4 \\ -16 & 8 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$  Hence find  $A^{-1}$ .

6. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$  verify Caley-Hamilton theorem, Hence find  $A^{-1}$ .

7. Discuss the nature of the Quadratic form, Find its Rank, Index, and Signature.

(1)  $x^2+4xy+6xz-y^2+2yz+4z^2$   
(2)  $2x^2+2y^2+2z^2+2yz$

8. Reduce the Quadratic form  $10x^2+2y^2+5z^2-10zx+6yz-4xy$  the Canonical form. Also find the transformation.

- 9) Reduce the Quadratic form  $2x^2+5y^2+3z^2+4xy$  to Canonical form. Also find the transformation.
- 10) Reduce the Quadratic form  $3x^2+2y^2+3z^2-2xy-2zx$  to the Canonical form by Orthogonal transformation. Also find the transformation.
- 11) Reduce the Quadratic form  $3x^2+5y^2+3z^2-2yz+2zx-2xy$  to the Canonical form by Orthogonal transformation. Also find the transformation.

12) Express the Hermitian matrix  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -i & 1+i \\ i & 0 & 2-3i \\ 1-i & 2+3i & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

As  $P+iQ$  where  $P$  is a Real symmetric matrix and  $Q$  is a Real skew-symmetric matrix.

QUESTION BANK  
UNIT-II

EIGEN VALUES AND EIGEN VECTORS

Short Answer questions.

1. Define eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix.

Ans: Eigen values:- The roots of characteristic eq<sup>n</sup>'s are known as eigen values (or) characteristic roots

Eigen vectors:- If  $Ax = \lambda x$  ( $x \neq 0$ ) then  $x$  is called eigen vector corresponding to eigen value  $\lambda$ .

2. State the condition of diagonalizability of a matrix

Ans: A matrix  $A$  is diagonalizable if there exists an invertible matrix  $P$  such that  $P^{-1}AP = D$  where  $D$  is a diagonal matrix. Also the matrix  $P$  is said to diagonalize  $A$  or transform  $A$  to diagonal form.

3. State Cayley-Hamilton theorem and write its applications

Ans: Every square matrix satisfies its own characteristic equation that is if characteristic eq<sup>n</sup> of  $A$  is

$$\lambda^n - a_1\lambda^{n-1} + a_2\lambda^{n-2} + \dots + a_{n-1}\lambda - a_n = 0$$

$$\text{Then } A^n - a_1A^{n-1} + a_2A^{n-2} + \dots + a_{n-1}A - a_nI = 0$$

Applications:-

The important applications of Cayley-Hamilton theorem are

1. To find the inverse of a matrix

2. To find higher power of the matrix.

4. Write any five properties of eigen values.

(i) The sum of eigen values of a square matrix is equal to its trace and product of the eigen values is equal to its determinant.

(ii) If  $\lambda$  is an eigen value of  $A$  corresponding to the eigen vector  $x$ , then  $\lambda^n$  is an eigen value of  $A^n$  corresponding to eigen vector  $x$ .

(iii) A square matrix  $A$  and its transpose  $A^T$  have the same eigen values.

(iv) If  $\lambda$  is an eigen value of a matrix  $A$  then  $k\lambda$  is an eigen value of the matrix  $kA$  corresponding to same eigen vector  $x$ .

(v) If  $x$  is an eigen vector of  $A$  then  $x$  cannot correspond to more than one eigen value.

5. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -2 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ . find eigen values of i)  $5A$  ii)  $A^4$  iii)  $\text{Adj } A$  iv)  $A^{-1}$

$$S_1 = 5 - 1 + 6 = 10$$

$$\begin{aligned} S_2 &= \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 5 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= -6 + 30 - 5 = 19. \end{aligned}$$

$$S_3 = -30$$

$$\Rightarrow \theta_1 \lambda^3 - S_1 \lambda^2 + S_2 \lambda - S_3 = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - 10\lambda^2 + 19\lambda + 30 = 0$$

$$\lambda = -1, 6, 5.$$

(i) If  $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3, \dots, \lambda_n$  are eigen values of  $A$  then  $k\lambda_1, k\lambda_2, \dots, k\lambda_n$  are eigen values of  $kA$ .

For  $5A$ , the eigen values are  $5\lambda_1, 5\lambda_2, 5\lambda_3$   
=  $-5(5), 6(5), 5(5)$   
=  $-25, 30, 25.$

(ii) If  $\lambda$  is eigen value of  $A$ , then  $\lambda^n$  is eigen value of  $A^n$ .

For  $A^4 \Rightarrow \lambda^4 = \lambda^4$   
=  $(-1)^4, (6)^4, (5)^4$   
=  $1, 1296, 625.$

(iii) If  $\lambda$  is eigen value of matrix, then  $\frac{|A|}{\lambda}$  is eigen value of  $\text{Adj } A$ .

For  $\text{Adj } A$ , eigen values are

$$\frac{|A|}{-1}, \frac{|A|}{6}, \frac{|A|}{5} = \frac{-30}{-1}, \frac{-30}{6}, \frac{-30}{5}$$
$$= 30, -5, -6.$$

(iv) If  $\lambda$  is eigen value of matrix  $A$ , then  $\lambda^{-1}$  is eigen value of  $A^{-1}$ .

For  $A^{-1}$ , eigen values are  
 $(-1)^{-1}, (6)^{-1}, (5)^{-1}$   
=  $-1, \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{5}.$

6) Prove that eigen values of Unitary matrix are of constant modulus.

Let  $A$  be a square <sup>unitary</sup> matrix whose eigen value is  $\lambda$  with corresponding eigen vector  $x$ .

Then we have  $AX = \lambda x$  —— ①  $\Rightarrow \bar{A}\bar{x} = \bar{\lambda}\bar{x} = \bar{x}\bar{\lambda}\bar{x}$  —— ②

Since  $A$  is unitary, we have  $(\bar{A})^T A = I$  —— ③

(1) and (2) gives,  $\bar{x}^T \bar{\lambda} \bar{x} \cdot AX = \bar{\lambda} \bar{x} \bar{x}^T x$

(i.e.)  $\bar{x}^T \bar{\lambda} \bar{x} \cdot x = 0$  by (3)  $\Rightarrow \bar{x}^T x (\bar{\lambda} - \lambda) = 0$

Since  $\bar{x}^T x \neq 0$ , we must have  $\bar{\lambda} - \lambda = 0 \Rightarrow \bar{\lambda} = \lambda$

Since  $|\lambda| = |\bar{\lambda}|$  we must have  $|\lambda| = 1$

Cor 1: The characteristic root of an orthogonal matrix is "unit modulus". If the elements of unitary matrix are all real then it is an Orthogonal matrix.

Cor 2: The only eigen values of unitary matrix can be  $+1$  or  $-1$

7) Define Modal Matrix and Spectral matrix

Modal Matrix:

It is used in the diagonalization process involving eigen values and eigenvectors

Modal Matrix  $M$  for the matrix  $A$  is the  $n \times n$  matrix formed with the eigenvectors of  $A$  as columns in  $M$ .

It is utilized in the similarity transformation

Spectral matrix:

Where  $D$  is an  $n \times n$  diagonal matrix with the eigen values of  $A$  on the main diagonal of  $D$  and zeros elsewhere. The matrix  $D$  is called the spectral matrix of  $A$

8. i) If  $\lambda$  is an eigen value of an orthogonal matrix then  $\frac{1}{\lambda}$  is also its eigen value.

Ans:- Proof:- We know that if  $\lambda$  is an eigen value of a matrix  $A$ , then  $\frac{1}{\lambda}$  is an eigen value of  $A'$  since  $A$  is an orthogonal matrix, therefore  $A' = A^{-1}$   
 $\therefore \frac{1}{\lambda}$  is an eigen value of  $A'$

But the matrices  $A$  and  $A'$  have the same eigen values, since the determinants  $|A - \lambda I|$  and  $|A' - \lambda I|$  are same  
Hence  $\frac{1}{\lambda}$  is also an eigen value of  $A$ .

ii) Prove that if  $\lambda$  is an eigen value of a matrix  $A$  then  $\lambda + kI$  is eigen value of  $A + kI$

Ans: Proof:- Let  $\lambda$  be an eigen value of  $A$  and  $x$  the corresponding eigen vector.

Then, by definition  $AX = \lambda x \quad \dots \dots \text{(1)}$

Now  $(A + kI)x = AX + kIx = \lambda x + kx = (\lambda + k)x \quad [\text{by 1}]$   
 $\dots \dots \text{(2)}$

From (2), we see that the scalar  $\lambda + k$  is an eigen value of the matrix  $A + kI$  and  $x$  is a corresponding eigen vector.

9. Define Quadratic form, canonical form, Index, signature and nature of Quadratic form.

Ans: Quadratic form:- A homogeneous expression of second degree in  $n$  variables is called Quadratic form.

Canonical form :- It is a Quadratic form without cross product terms

$$\text{Ex} :- x^2 + 25y^2 + 28z^2$$

Index :- The no. of +ve terms in canonical form and it is denoted by "p".

Signature :- The difference of "-ve" terms and "+ve" terms of canonical form denoted by s.

nature of Quadratic form :-

→ positive definite :- If all terms are +ve (or) all eigen values are +ve

→ positive semidefinite :- all terms [eigen values] are +ve with at least 1 zero

→ Negative definite :- All terms of eigen values are negative

→ Negative semidefinite :- If all terms of eigen values are negative with atleast one zero

→ Indefinite :- If some are +ve and some are -ve

10. Find Index, signature and nature of Quadratic form

$$2xy + 2y^2 + 2z^2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow |A - \lambda I| = 0 \Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} -\lambda & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -\lambda & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - S_1\lambda^2 + S_2\lambda - S_3 = 0$$

$$s_1 = 0 \quad s_2 = 0 \quad s_3 = 2.$$

$$\cancel{\lambda^3 - 2} = 0$$

$$-\lambda^3 + 3\lambda + 2 = 0$$

$$\lambda = -1, -1, 2.$$

$\therefore$  Indefinite. rank  $r = 3$ .

$$\text{Index } s = 1$$

$$\text{Signature } 2s - r = 2 - 3 = -1.$$

## 11. Define Linear Transformation?

Let the point  $P(x, y)$  with respect to a set of rectangular axes  $ox$  and  $oy$  be transformed to the point  $P'(x', y')$  with respect to a set of rectangular axes  $ox'$ , and  $oy'$  by following relation

$$x' = a_1 x + b_1 y \quad y' = b_1 x + b_2 y$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x' \\ y' \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & a_2 \\ b_1 & b_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix}$$

such a transformation is called Linear transformation

12) If  $\lambda$  is an eigen value of a matrix  $A$  then prove that  $\lambda^2$  is an eigen value of  $A^2$

Proof: Since  $\lambda$  is an eigen value of  $A$  corresponding to the eigen vector  $x$ , we have

$$Ax = \lambda x \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

Premultiply (1) by  $A$ .  $A(Ax) = A(\lambda x)$

$$\text{i.e., } (AA)x = \lambda(Ax) \quad \text{i.e., } A^2x = \lambda \cdot \lambda x = \lambda^2 x$$

Hence  $\lambda^2$  is eigen value of  $A^2$  with  $x$  itself as the corresponding eigen vector. Thus the theorem is true  
to  $n=2$ . Let the result be true for  $n=k$

$$\text{Then } A^k x = \lambda^k x$$

Premultiplying this by  $A$  and using  $Ax = \lambda x$ , we get

$$A^{k+1} x = \lambda^{k+1} x$$

This implies that  $\lambda^{k+1}$  is eigen value of  $A^{k+1}$  with  $x$  itself as the corresponding eigen vector. Hence by the principle of mathematical induction, the theorem is true for all positive integers  $n$ .

182

Define Algebraic multiplicity and Geometric multiplicity of an Eigen Value of a matrix.

Algebraic multiplicity:

Suppose  $A$  is  $n \times n$  matrix. If  $\lambda_1$  is a characteristic equation of  $A$ , then  $r$  is called the algebraic multiplicity of  $\lambda_1$ .

Q In other words, Algebraic multiplicity of an eigen value is the number of times of repetition of an eigen value

i.e., if  $|A - \lambda_1 I| = 0 = (\lambda - \lambda_1)^r$  then the algebraic multiplicity of eigen value  $\lambda_1$  is  $r$ .

Geometric multiplicity:

If  $s$  is the number of linearly independent characteristic vectors corresponding to the repeated eigen value  $\lambda$ , then  $s$  is called the geometric multiplicity of  $\lambda$ .

That is, geometric multiplicity of an eigen value is the number of linearly independent eigen vectors corresponding to the repeated eigen value  $\lambda$ .

14) Show that eigen values of unitary matrix are of unit modulus.

Let  $A$  be a square unitary matrix whose eigen value is  $\lambda$  with corresponding eigen vector  $x$ .

Then we have  $Ax = \lambda x$  — (1)

$$\bar{A}\bar{x} = \bar{\lambda}\bar{x} = \bar{x}^T \bar{A}^T = \bar{\lambda}\bar{x}^T \quad (2)$$

Since  $A$  is unitary, we have  $(\bar{A})^T A = I$  — (3)

(1) and (2) gives,  $\bar{x}^T \bar{A}^T \cdot Ax = \bar{\lambda}\bar{\lambda}\bar{x}^T x$

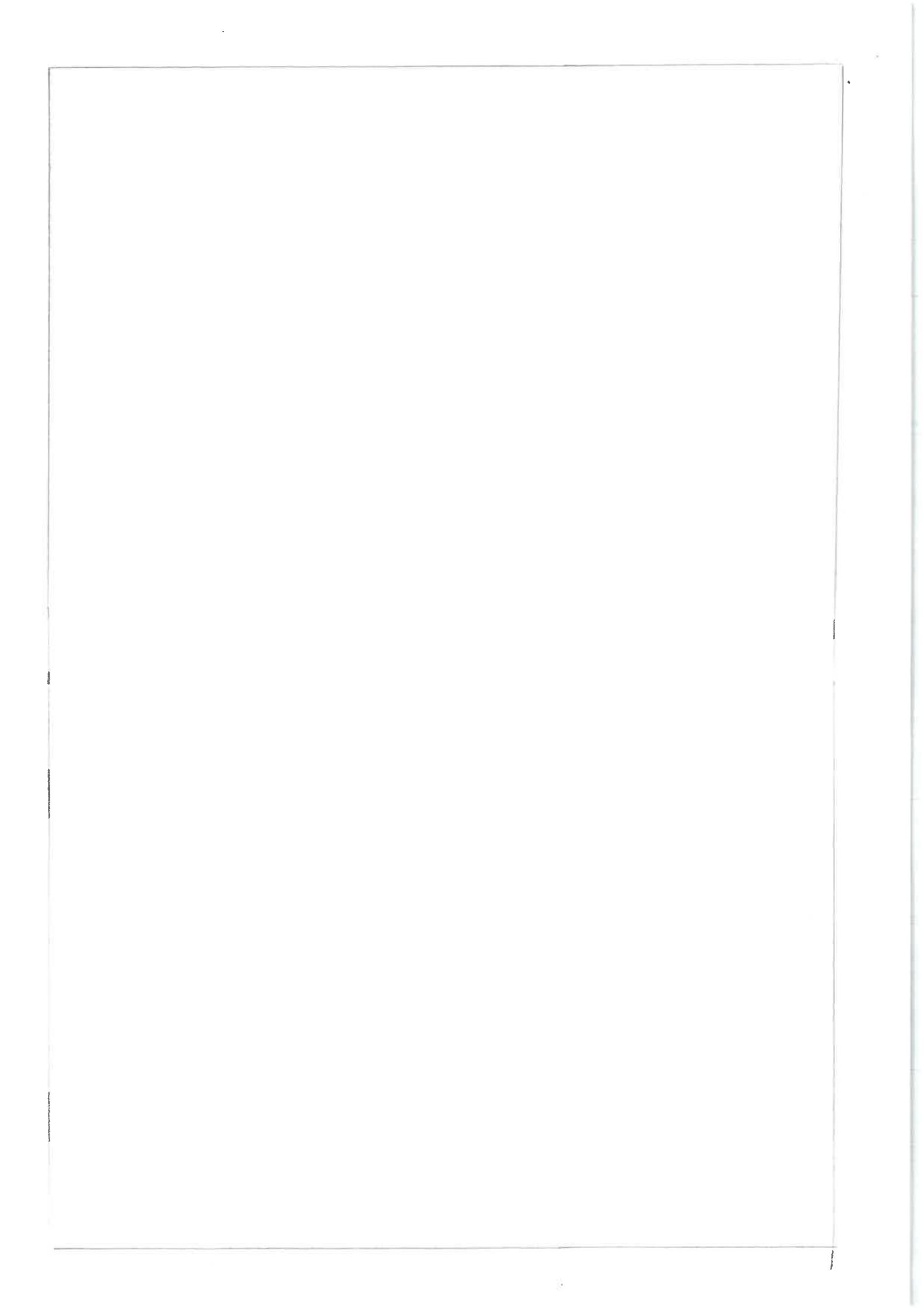
(i.e.,)  $\bar{x}^T = \lambda \bar{x}$  by (3)  $\Rightarrow \bar{x}^T x (1 - \lambda \bar{\lambda}) = 0$

Since  $\bar{x}^T x \neq 0$ , we must have  $1 - \lambda \bar{\lambda} = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda \bar{\lambda} = 1$

since  $|A| = |\bar{A}|$  we must have  $|\lambda| = 1$

Cor 1: The characteristic root of an orthogonal matrix is "unit modulus". If the element of unitary matrix are all real then it is an Orthogonal matrix

Cor 2: The only eigen values of unitary matrix can be +1 or -1



### LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

1b) Find the Eigen Values and the corresponding Eigen Vectors of the matrices:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Characteristic equation of A is  $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

i.e.,  $\begin{bmatrix} 8-\lambda & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7-\lambda & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3-\lambda \end{bmatrix} = 0$

$$8-\lambda ((7-\lambda)-(3-\lambda)) + 6[-6(3-\lambda)+8] + 2[24 - 2(7-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$8-\lambda (21 - 7\lambda + 3\lambda + \lambda^2) + 6[-18 + 6\lambda + 8] + 2[24 - 14 + 2\lambda] = 0$$

$$8-\lambda (21 - 4\lambda + \lambda^2) + 6(-10 + 6\lambda) + 2(10 + 2\lambda) = 0$$

$$-\lambda^3 + 18\lambda^2 - 45\lambda = 0$$

$$-\lambda (\lambda^2 - 18\lambda + 45) = 0$$

$$-\lambda (\lambda(\lambda - 15) - 3(\lambda - 15)) = 0$$

$$-\lambda (\lambda - 15)(\lambda - 3) = 0$$

$$\lambda = 0, 15, 3$$

Case (i): Let  $\lambda = 0$

To find X

$$(A - \lambda I)X = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -4 & 3 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 8 & -6 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 : R_2 + 3R_1 ; \quad R_3 : R_3 - 4R_1$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc} 2 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & -5 & 5 \\ 0 & 10 & -10 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right] = \left[ \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right]$$

$$R_3 : R_3 + 2R_2$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc} 2 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & -5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right] = \left[ \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow 2x_1 - 4x_2 + 3x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$-5x_2 + 5x_3 = 0$$

$$x_2 = x_3$$

$\therefore$  Sub  $x_2 = x_3$  in (1)

$$2x_1 - 4x_3 + 3x_3 = 0$$

$$2x_1 - x_3 = 0$$

$$2x_1 = x_3$$

$$\text{let } x_3 = k \quad x_1 = \frac{x_3}{2}$$

$$x_2 = k$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{k}{2} \\ k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = \frac{k}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case-2:

$$\text{Let } \lambda = 15$$

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc} -7 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & -8 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & -12 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right] = \left[ \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right]$$

$$R_1 \leftarrow R_3$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 2 & -4 & -12 \\ -6 & -8 & -4 \\ -7 & -6 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{2} \quad R_2 \rightarrow -\frac{R_2}{2}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & -6 \\ 3 & -4 & 2 \\ -7 & -6 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_2 : R_2 - 3R_1 \quad R_3 : R_3 + 7R_1$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & -6 \\ 0 & 10 & 20 \\ 0 & -20 & -40 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_3 : R_3 + 2R_2$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & -6 \\ 0 & 10 & 20 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow x_1 + 2x_2 + 6x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$10x_2 + 20x_3 = 0$$

$$x_2 = -2x_3$$

Sub  $x_2$  value in (1)

$$x_1 + 4x_3 - 6x_3 = 0$$

$$x_1 - 2x_3 = 0$$

$$x_1 = 2x_3$$

let  $x_3 = K$  Then  $x_2 = -2K$   $x_1 = 2K$

$$x_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 2K \\ -2K \\ K \end{pmatrix} = K \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$x_2 = \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Case-III Let  $\lambda = 3$

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 5 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 4 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 2 & -4 & 0 \\ -6 & 4 & -4 \\ 5 & -6 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 3R_1 \quad R_1 : R_1/2 \quad R_2 : R_2/2$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 2 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 5 & -6 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_2 : R_2 + 3R_1 \quad R_3 : R_3 - 5R_1$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & -2 \\ 0 & 4 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_3 : R_3 + R_2$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\rightarrow x_1 - 2x_2 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$-4x_2 - 2x_3 = 0$$

$$\boxed{x_2 = -\frac{1}{2}x_3} \text{ Sub in (1)}$$

$$x_1 - 2(-\frac{1}{2}x_3) = 0$$

$$\boxed{x_1 = -\frac{1}{2}x_3}$$

$$\text{let } x_3 = k$$

$$x_3 = \begin{pmatrix} -k \\ -\frac{1}{2}k \\ k \end{pmatrix} = \frac{k}{2} \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ -1 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix} \therefore x_3 = \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ -1 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$(iii) \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Characteristic equation of A is  $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

i.e.,  $\begin{vmatrix} 3-\lambda & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 2-\lambda & 2 \\ -1 & -1 & -\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$$3-\lambda [(2-\lambda)(-\lambda) + 2] - 2[-\lambda + 2] + 2[-1 + (2-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$3-\lambda [-2\lambda + \lambda^2 + 2] + 2\lambda - 4 + 2[-1 + 2-\lambda] = 0$$

$$-6\lambda + 3\lambda^2 + 2 + 2\lambda^2 - \lambda^3 - 2\lambda + 2\lambda - 4 - 2 + 4 - 2\lambda = 0$$

$$-\lambda^3 + 5\lambda^2 - 8\lambda + 4 = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - 5\lambda^2 + 8\lambda - 4 = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 2, 2, 1$$

Case 1 let  $\lambda = 2$

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 : R_2 - R_1 \quad R_3 : R_3 + R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow x_1 + 2x_2 + 2x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$-2x_2 = 0 \Rightarrow x_2 = 0$$

$$x_2 = 0 \quad \text{Sub in (1)}$$

$$x_1 + 2x_3 = 0$$

$$x_1 = -2x_3$$

$$\det [x_3 = k]$$

$$x_1 = -2k$$

$$x_2 = 0$$

$$x_1 = \begin{pmatrix} -2k \\ 0 \\ k \end{pmatrix} = k \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$x_1 = \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Case-2  $\det \lambda = 1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$R_2 : R_2 - 2R_1 \quad R_3 : R_3 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$-2x_3 = 0$$

$$x_3 = 0$$

$$\det [x_2 = k] \quad x_1 = -k$$

$$\therefore x_2 = \begin{pmatrix} -k \\ k \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = -k \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$x_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

24

Prove that the Eigen Values of Hermitian matrix are all real

Proof:

Let  $A$  be a hermitian matrix. If  $x$  be the eigen vector corresponding to the eigen value  $\lambda$  of  $A$ , then

$$Ax = \lambda x \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

Multiply both sides of (1) by  $x^0$ , we get

$$x^0 Ax = \lambda x^0 x \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

Taking conjugate transpose of both sides of (2), we get

$$(x^0 Ax)^0 = (\lambda x^0 x)^0$$

$$\text{i.e., } x^0 A^0 (x^0)^0 = \bar{\lambda} x^0 (x^0)^0$$

$$[\because (ABC)^0 = C^0 B^0 A^0 \text{ and } (KA)^0 = \bar{K} A^0]$$

$$\text{Or } x^0 A^0 x = \bar{\lambda} x^0 x \quad [\because (x^0)^0 = x, (A^0)^0 = A] \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

From (2) & (3)

$$\lambda x^0 x = \bar{\lambda} x^0 x$$

$$\text{i.e., } (\lambda - \bar{\lambda}) x^0 x = 0$$

$$\lambda - \bar{\lambda} = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = \bar{\lambda}$$

Hence  $\lambda$  is real

Thus the eigen values of a hermitian matrix are all real.

34

Prove that the eigen values of real symmetric matrix are all real.

If the elements of a hermitian matrix  $A$  are all real, then  $A$  is a real symmetric matrix. Thus a real symmetric matrix is hermitian

→ Continue proof as Question 2 ←

46

Diagonalize the matrix  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 8 & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -3 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\text{Given } A = \begin{pmatrix} 8 & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -3 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

The characteristic equation of  $A$  is  $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\text{i.e., } \begin{vmatrix} 8-\lambda & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -3-\lambda & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & 1-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (8-\lambda) [(-3-\lambda)(1-\lambda) - 8] + 8 [4(1-\lambda) + 6] - 2[-16 - 3(-3-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda^3 + 6\lambda^2 - 11\lambda + 6 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^3 - 6\lambda^2 + 11\lambda - 6 = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 3, 1, 2$$

$\therefore$  Diagonal matrix is  $\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Case-1 let  $\lambda = 3$

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\text{i.e., } \begin{bmatrix} 8-3 & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -3-3 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & 1-3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -6 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 : 5R_2 - 4R_1 \quad R_3 : 5R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & -8 & -2 \\ 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 4 & -4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 : R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc} 5 & -8 & -2 \\ 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \left( \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right) = \left( \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$5x_1 - 8x_2 - 2x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$2x_2 - 2x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

$$\boxed{x_2 = x_3}$$

$$\text{let } x_3 = k$$

$$x_2 = k$$

sub values in (1)

$$5x_1 - 8k - 2k = 0$$

$$5x_1 - 10k = 0$$

$$5x_1 = 10k$$

$$x_1 = 2k$$

$$x_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 2k \\ k \\ k \end{pmatrix} = k \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} \quad x_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

case 2  $\lambda = 1$

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc} 7 & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -4 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & 0 \end{array} \right) \left( \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right) = \left( \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$R_2 : 7R_2 - 4R_1$$

$$R_3 : 7R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc} 7 & -8 & -2 \\ 0 & 4 & -6 \\ 0 & -4 & 6 \end{array} \right) \left( \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right) = \left( \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$R_3 : R_3 + R_2$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc} 7 & -8 & -2 \\ 0 & 4 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \left( \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right) = \left( \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$-7x_1 - 8x_2 - 2x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$4x_2 - 6x_3 = 0$$

$$4x_2 = 6x_3$$

$$\rightarrow x_2 = \frac{3}{2}x_3$$

let  $\boxed{x_3 = k}$   $x_2 = \frac{3}{2}k$  sub in (1)

$$-7x_1 - 8\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)k - 2k = 0$$

$$14x_1 - 24k - 4k = 0$$

$$14x_1 - 28k = 0$$

$$14x_1 = 28k$$

$$\boxed{x_1 = 2k}$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 2k \\ \frac{3}{2}k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = \frac{k}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 3 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 3 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case-3  $\lambda = 2$

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 8-2 & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -3-2 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & 1-2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 6 & -8 & -2 \\ 4 & -5 & -2 \\ 3 & -4 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_2: 6R_2 - 4R_1 \quad R_3: 2R_3 - R_1$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 6 & -8 & -2 \\ 0 & 2 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\rightarrow 6x_1 - 8x_2 - 2x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$2x_2 - 4x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

$$2x_2 = 4x_3$$

$$x_2 = 2x_3$$

let  $x_3 = k \quad x_2 = 2k \quad \text{sub in (1)}$

$$6x_1 - 16k - 2k = 0$$

$$6x_1 - 18k = 0$$

$$6x_1 = 18k$$

$$x_1 = 3k$$

$$x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 3k \\ 2k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus  $P = [x_1 \ x_2 \ x_3] = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$P^{-1}AP = D = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

5)

Diagonalize the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} -9 & 4 & 4 \\ -8 & 3 & 4 \\ -16 & 8 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$  hence find  $A^{-1}$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -9 & 4 & 4 \\ -8 & 3 & 4 \\ -16 & 8 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

Characteristic eqn  $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} -9-\lambda & 4 & 4 \\ -8 & 3-\lambda & 4 \\ -16 & 8 & 7-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$-9-\lambda ((3-\lambda)(7-\lambda) - 32) - 4 ((-8)(7-\lambda) + 64) + 4 (-64 - (-16)(3-\lambda)) = 0$$

$$-9-\lambda (21 - 3\lambda - 7\lambda + \lambda^2 - 32) - 4 (-56 + 8\lambda + 64) + 4 (-64 + 48 - 16\lambda) = 0$$

$$-9 - \lambda(-11 - 10\lambda + \lambda^2) - 4(8\lambda + 8) + 4(-16 - 16\lambda) = 0$$

$$99 + 90\lambda - 9\lambda^2 + 11\lambda + 10\lambda^2 - \lambda^3 - 32\lambda - 32 - 64 - 64\lambda = 0$$

$$-\lambda^3 + \lambda^2 + 5\lambda + 3 = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - \lambda^2 - 5\lambda - 3 = 0$$

$$\lambda = 3, -1, -1$$

Case-1

Let  $\lambda = 3$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc} -12 & 4 & 4 \\ -8 & 0 & 4 \\ -16 & 8 & 4 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right] = 0$$

$$R_2 := 12R_2 - 8R_1$$

$$R_3 := 12R_3 - 16R_1$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc} -12 & 4 & 4 \\ 0 & -32 & 16 \\ 0 & 32 & 16 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right] = 0$$

$$R_3 := R_3 + R_2$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc} -12 & 4 & 4 \\ 0 & -32 & 16 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right] = 0$$

$$\frac{R_2}{16}, \frac{R_1}{4}$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc} -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{c} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{array} \right] = 0$$

$$-3x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$-2x_2 + x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

from (2)

$$-2x_2 = -x_3$$

$$x_2 = \frac{1}{2}x_3$$

$$\text{let } x_3 = k, x_2 = \frac{k}{2}$$

Sub  $x_2$  and  $x_3$  in eq ①

$$-3x_1 + \frac{1}{2}k + k = 0$$

$$-6x_1 + 3k = 0$$

$$-6x_1 = -3k$$

$$x_1 = \frac{k}{2}$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{k}{2} \\ \frac{k}{2} \\ k \end{bmatrix} = \frac{k}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case 2 let  $\lambda = -1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -8 & 4 & 4 \\ -8 & 4 & 4 \\ -16 & 8 & 8 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$R_2 : R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$R_3 : R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -8 & 4 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1/4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$-2x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- ①}$$

$$n=3 \quad r=1$$

$$n-r=2$$

$$\text{let } x_2 = k_1$$

$$x_3 = k_2$$

$$-2x_1 + k_1 + k_2 = 0$$

$$-2x_1 = \underline{(k_1 + k_2)}$$

$$x_1 = \frac{k_1 + k_2}{2}$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{k_1 + k_2}{2} \\ k_1 \\ k_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x = \frac{k_1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} + \frac{k_2}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\therefore x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} \quad x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Thus } P(x_1 x_2 x_3) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^{-1}AP = D = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

6.

If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$  verify Cayley-Hamilton theorem.  
Hence find  $A^{-1}$

$$\text{Given } A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Characteristic eqn of A is given by  $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1-\lambda & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[(1-\lambda)(1-\lambda) - 4] - 2[2(1-\lambda) + 4] - 1[-4 - (2)(1-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[1-\lambda-\lambda+\lambda^2 - 4] - 2[2-2\lambda+4] - 1[-4-2+2\lambda] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[-3-2\lambda+\lambda^2] - 2[6-2\lambda] - 1[-6+2\lambda] = 0$$

$$-\lambda^3 + 2\lambda^2 + 3\lambda + 2\lambda^2 - \lambda^3 - 12 + 4\lambda + 6 - 2\lambda = 0$$

$$-\lambda^3 + 3\lambda^2 + 3\lambda - 9 = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - 3\lambda^2 - 3\lambda + 9 = 0$$

By Cayley - Hamilton theorem, Matrix A should satisfy its characteristic eqn

$$A^3 - 3A^2 - 3A + 9I = 0 \quad \textcircled{2}$$

Now  $A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 & -6 \\ 0 & 9 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

and  $A^3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 & -6 \\ 0 & 9 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$   
 $= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 24 & -21 \\ 6 & 21 & -24 \\ 6 & -6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\therefore A^3 - 3A^2 - 3A + 9I$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 24 & -21 \\ 6 & 21 & -24 \\ 6 & -6 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - 3 \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 & -6 \\ 0 & 9 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - 3 \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + 9 \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
 $= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Hence Cayley - Hamilton is Verified

To find  $A^{-1}$

Multiply eq  $\textcircled{2}$  with  $A^{-1}$  on both sides

$$A^{-1} [A^3 - 3A^2 - 3A + 9I] = A^{-1}$$

$$A^2 - 3A - 3I + 9A^{-1} = 0$$

$$9A^{-1} = 3A + 3I - A^2$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{9} \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 & -3 \\ 6 & 3 & -6 \\ 6 & -6 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 & -6 \\ 0 & 9 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{9} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 3 \\ 6 & -3 & 0 \\ 6 & -6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{3} & 0 & \frac{1}{3} \\ \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \end{bmatrix}$$

7) Discuss the nature of the Quadratic form. Find its Rank, Index and Signature

$$x^2 + 4xy + 6xz - y^2 + 2yz + 4z^2$$

This can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Characteristic eqn of A is  $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -1-\lambda & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 4-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[(-1)(4-\lambda) - 1] - 2[2(4-\lambda) - 3] + 3[2 - 3(1-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[-4 + \lambda - 4\lambda + \lambda^2 - 1] - 2[8 - 2\lambda - 3] + 3[2 + 3 + 3\lambda] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[-5 - 3\lambda + \lambda^2] - 2[5 - 2\lambda] + 3[5 + 3\lambda] = 0$$

$$-5 - 3\lambda + \lambda^2 + 5\lambda + 3\lambda^2 - 13 - 10 + 4\lambda + 15 + 9\lambda = 0$$

$$-13 + 4\lambda^2 + 19\lambda = 0$$

$$\lambda^2 - 4\lambda^2 - 15\lambda = 0$$

$$\lambda(\lambda^2 - 4\lambda - 15) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda = 0 \text{ (or)} \quad \lambda^2 - 4\lambda - 15 = 0$$

$$\lambda = 0, \lambda = 2 + \sqrt{19}, 2 - \sqrt{19}$$

Quadratic form is indefinite.

Rank = 2.

Index = 2

Signature = ~~2~~ - 2 = 2

(2)

$$2x^2 + 2y^2 + 2z^2 + 2yz.$$

This can be write in a matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Characteristic equation of A is  $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2-\lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2-\lambda & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda) [(2-\lambda)(2-\lambda) - 1] - 0 + 0 = 0$$

$$2-\lambda [4 - 2\lambda - 2\lambda + \lambda^2 - 1] = 0$$

$$2-\lambda [4 - 4\lambda + \lambda^2 - 1] = 0$$

$$8 - 8\lambda + 2\lambda^2 - 4\lambda + 4\lambda^2 - \lambda^3 - 2\lambda + \lambda = 0$$

$$- \lambda^3 + 6\lambda^2 - 11\lambda + 6 = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - 6\lambda^2 + 11\lambda - 6 = 0$$

$$\lambda = 1, 3, 2$$

Quadratic form is finite

Rank = 3

Index = 3

Signature = 3 - 0 = 3

8.6

Reduce the Quadratic form  $10x^2 + 2y^2 + 5z^2 - 10xy + 6yz - 4xz$  to the Canonical form. Also find the transformation.

Given  $10x^2 + 2y^2 + 5z^2 - 10xy + 6yz - 4xz$ .

This can be written in matrix  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 10 & -2 & -5 \\ -2 & 2 & 3 \\ -5 & 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A = IAI^{-1}$$

i.e.,  $\begin{bmatrix} 10 & -2 & -5 \\ -2 & 2 & 3 \\ -5 & 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$R_2 : 5R_2 + R_1 \quad R_3 : 2R_3 + R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 10 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 8 & 10 \\ 0 & 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 5 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 : 5C_2 + C_1 \quad C_3 : 2C_3 + C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 40 & 20 \\ 0 & 20 & 10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 5 & 5 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 : 2R_3 - R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 40 & 20 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 5 & 0 \\ 1 & -5 & 4 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 : 2C_3 - C_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 40 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 & 0 \\ 1 & -5 & 4 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Given form is reduced into normal form

i.e.,  $D = P^TAP$  where

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 40 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

The linear transformation is

$$x = P y$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x = y_1 + y_2 + y_3 ; \quad y = 5y_2 - 5y_3 ; \quad z = 4y_3$$

The given form is reduced to

$$\begin{aligned} y^T D y &= (y_1 \ y_2 \ y_3) \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 40 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= 10y_1^2 + 40y_2^2 \end{aligned}$$

Reduce the Quadratic form.  $2x^2 + 5y^2 + 3z^2 + 4xy$  to Canonical form. Also find the transformation.

Given form is

$$2x^2 + 5y^2 + 3z^2 + 4xy$$

This can be written in matrix A form as

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A = J A J$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 : R_2 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 : C_2 - C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\frac{R_1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{C_1}{\sqrt{2}} ; \quad \frac{R_2}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{C_2}{\sqrt{3}} ; \quad \frac{R_3}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{C_3}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \end{bmatrix} A \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \end{bmatrix}$$

It is in the form of  $D = P^T A P$

$D = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$  is a diagonal matrix and

$$P^T = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \end{bmatrix}$$

The Canonical form is  $y_1^2 + y_2^2 + y_3^2$  which is given

$$\text{by } x = P y \text{ where } x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } y = \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

- 10) Reduce the quadratic form  $3x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 - 2xy - 2yz$  to the canonical form by orthogonal transformation. Also find the transformation

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Characteristic of equation A is  $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3-\lambda & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 2-\lambda & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & (3-1)(2-1)(3-1) - 0 + 1(-1)(3-1) + 0 \neq 1(0 - (-1)(2-1)) = 0 \\
 & 3-1(6-2\lambda - 3\lambda + \lambda^2) + 1(-3+\lambda) \neq 1(0 - (-2+\lambda)) = 0 \\
 & 3-1(6-5\lambda + \lambda^2) + 3\bar{\lambda} \neq 2+2\lambda = 0 \\
 & 18 - 15\lambda + 3\lambda^2 - 6\lambda + 5\lambda^2 - \lambda^3 + 3\bar{\lambda} \neq 2 + 2\lambda = 0 \\
 & -\lambda^3 - 2\bar{\lambda} + 8\lambda^2 + 23 = 0 \\
 & -\lambda^3 + 8\lambda^2 - 22\lambda + 23 = 0 \\
 & \lambda^3 - 8\lambda^2 + 22\lambda - 17 = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$S_1 : 3+2+3 = 8$$

$$S_2 : 5+9+5 = 19$$

$$S_3 : 12$$

$$\lambda^3 - S_1\lambda^2 + S_2\lambda - S_3 = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - 8\lambda^2 + 19\lambda - 12 = 0$$

$$\lambda = 1, 3, 4.$$

$$\text{When } \lambda = 1$$

$$(A - \lambda I) = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 2R_2 + R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$2x - y = 0$$

$$y - 2z = 0$$

$$\text{let } z = k$$

$$y - 2k = 0 \Rightarrow y = 2k.$$

$$2x - 2k = 0$$

$$x = k.$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} k \\ 2k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

when  $\lambda = 3$

$$(A - \lambda I) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2 \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2 \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-x - y - z = 0$$

$$-y = 0$$

$$y = 0 \quad \text{let } z = k$$

$$-x - 0 - k = 0$$

$$x = -k.$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} -k \\ 0 \\ k \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

when  $\lambda = 4$

$$(A - \lambda I) = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & -2 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1 \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2 \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-x - y = 0$$

$$-y - z = 0$$

$$\text{let } z = k \Rightarrow -y - k = 0 \Rightarrow -y - (-k) = 0 \Rightarrow -x - (-k) = 0 \Rightarrow x = k.$$

$$x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} \kappa \\ -\kappa \\ \kappa \end{bmatrix} = \kappa \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\|x_1\| = \sqrt{(1)^2 + (2)^2 + (1)^2} = \sqrt{6}$$

$$\|x_2\| = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (0)^2 + (1)^2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\|x_3\| = \sqrt{(1)^2 + (-1)^2 + (1)^2} = \sqrt{3}$$

$$e_1 = \frac{x_1}{\|x_1\|} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \\ \frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix}, e_2 = \frac{x_2}{\|x_2\|} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{bmatrix}, e_3 = \frac{x_3}{\|x_3\|} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^T A P = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \\ \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = D$$

$$Y^T D Y = \begin{bmatrix} y_1 & y_2 & y_3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= y_1^2 + 3y_2^2 + 4y_3^2$$

Index = 3

Rank = 3

Signature =  $2(3) - 3 = 3$ .

Nature = +ve definite.

Reduce the quadratic form  $3x^2 + 5y^2 + 3z^2 - 2yz + 2zx - 2xy$  to the canonical form by orthogonal transformation. Also find the transformation.

Given form is  $3x^2 + 5y^2 + 3z^2 - 2yz + 2zx - 2xy$

This can be write in Matrix  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

The characteristic eqn of A is  $|A-\lambda I| = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} 3-\lambda & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5-\lambda & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[(5-\lambda)(3-\lambda) - 1] + 1[(-1)(3-\lambda) + 1] + 1[1 - (5-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[15 - 5\lambda - 3\lambda + \lambda^2] + [-3 + \lambda + 1] + 1[-4 + \lambda] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[14 - 8\lambda + \lambda^2] + [-2 + \lambda] - 4 + \lambda = 0$$

$$42 - 24\lambda + 3\lambda^2 - 14\lambda + 8\lambda^2 - \lambda^3 - 2 + 2\lambda - 4 + \lambda = 0$$

$$-\lambda^3 + 11\lambda^2 - 36\lambda + 36 = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - 11\lambda^2 + 36\lambda - 36 = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 2, 3, 6$$

$$(i) \lambda = 2$$

$$(A-\lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$R_2 : R_2 + R_1 \quad R_3 \leftarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$x - y + z = 0 \quad \text{--- } ①$$

$$2y = 0 \Rightarrow \boxed{y=0}$$

$$GM = LI = n - r = 3 - 2 = 1$$

let  $\bar{z} \in K$

$$\text{from } x = y - \bar{z}$$

$$x = 0 - \bar{z}$$

$$\boxed{x = -\bar{z}}$$

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} -\bar{z} \\ 0 \\ \bar{z} \end{bmatrix} = \bar{z} \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(ii) \lambda = 3$$

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & +2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$-y + z = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$-x + 2y - z = 0 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

$$x - y = 0 \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

Solving (1) & (2)

$$\begin{array}{r} x \\ -1+1 \\ \hline 2 \end{array} \begin{array}{r} y \\ 0 \\ \hline -1 \end{array} \begin{array}{r} z \\ -1 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x_1}{1-2} = \frac{xy}{-1+0} = \frac{z}{-1} = \bar{z}$$

$$\frac{x}{-1} = \frac{y}{-1} = \frac{z}{-1} = \bar{z}$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} -\bar{z} \\ -\bar{z} \\ -\bar{z} \end{bmatrix} = -\bar{z} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case-3  $\det A = 6$

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -1 & +1 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$-3x - y + z = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$-x - y - z = 0 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

Solving (1) & (2)

$$\begin{array}{cccc} -1 & +1 & -3 & -1 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 & -1 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{1+1} = \frac{-y}{-3+1} = \frac{z}{3-1} = k$$

$$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{-y}{-4} = \frac{z}{2} = k$$

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{-2} = \frac{z}{1} = k$$

$$x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} k \\ -2k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\|x_1\| = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (1)^2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\|x_2\| = \sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\|x_3\| = \sqrt{(1)^2 + (-2)^2 + (1)^2} = \sqrt{6}$$

$$e_1 = \frac{x_1}{\|x_1\|} = \begin{bmatrix} -1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$e_2 = \frac{x_2}{\|x_2\|} = \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{3} \\ 1/\sqrt{3} \\ 1/\sqrt{3} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$e_3 = \frac{x_3}{\|x_3\|} = \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{6} \\ -2/\sqrt{6} \\ 1/\sqrt{6} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P = [e_1 \ e_2 \ e_3] = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \\ 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & -\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P^T A P &= \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} & -\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \\ 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & -\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$CP = Y^T D Y$$

$$= [y_1 \ y_2 \ y_3] \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$CP = 2y_1^2 + 3y_2^2 + 6y_3^2$$

Index = 3

$$\text{Signature} = 6-3=3$$

Nature = +ve definite

Rank = 3

124 Express the Hermitian matrix  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -i & 1+i \\ i & 0 & 2-3i \\ 1-i & 2+3i & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -i & 1+i \\ i & 0 & 2-3i \\ 1-i & 2+3i & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Every square matrix can be uniquely expressed as sum of Hermitian & skew Hermitian matrix

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \left( \frac{A+A^0}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{A-A^0}{2} \right) \\ &= P + Q \end{aligned}$$

where  $P$  is hermitian,  $Q$  is skew-hermitian

$$A^0 = (\bar{A})'$$

$$\bar{A} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & i & 1-i \\ -i & 0 & 2+3i \\ 1+i & 2-3i & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^0 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -i & 1+i \\ i & 0 & 2-3i \\ 1-i & 2+3i & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P &= \frac{A+A^0}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -i & 1+i \\ i & 0 & 2-3i \\ 1-i & 2+3i & 2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -i & 1+i \\ i & 0 & 2-3i \\ 1-i & 2+3i & 2 \end{bmatrix} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2i & 2+2i \\ 2i & 0 & 4-6i \\ 2-2i & 4+6i & 4 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore P$  is hermitian

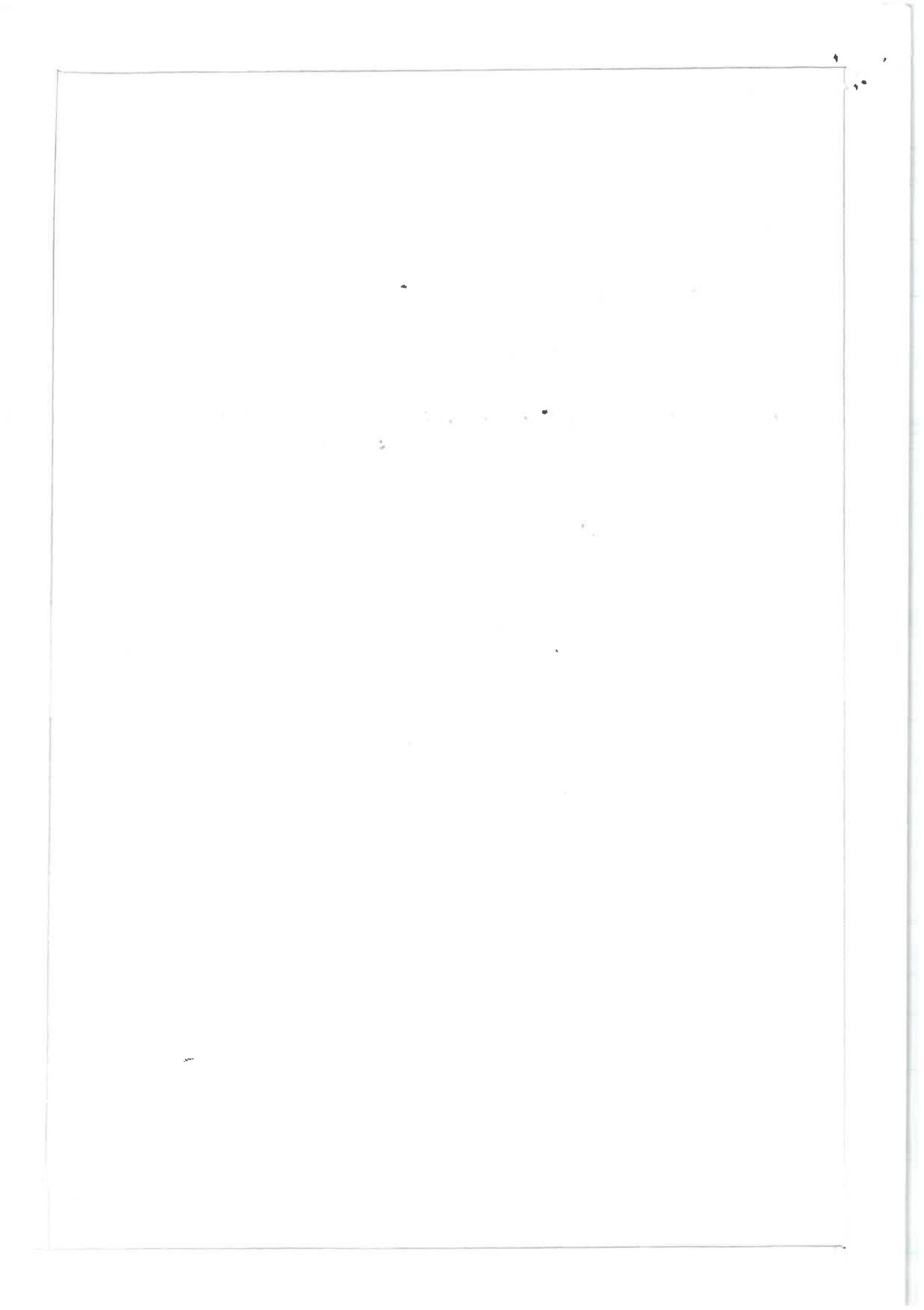
$$\begin{aligned} Q &= \frac{A-A^0}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -i & 1+i \\ i & 0 & 2-3i \\ 1-i & 2+3i & 2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -i & 1+i \\ i & 0 & 2-3i \\ 1-i & 2+3i & 2 \end{bmatrix} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(0) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$A = P+iQ$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2i & 2+2i \\ 2i & 0 & 4-6i \\ 2-2i & 4+6i & 4 \end{bmatrix} + 0$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2i & 2+2i \\ 2i & 0 & 4-6i \\ 2-2i & 4+6i & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

is Hermitian matrix of  $A$



**UNIT-III**  
**SEQUENCES AND SERIES**

**LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS**

1. Examine the convergence of  $\frac{1}{3}x^2 + \frac{1.2}{3.5}x^3 + \frac{1.2.3}{3.5.7}x^4 + \dots, (x > 0)$ .

2. Examine the convergence of  $\frac{1}{1.3.5} - \frac{1}{3.5.7} + \frac{1}{5.7.9} - \frac{1}{7.9.11} + \dots$ .

3. Find the interval of convergence of the following series  $\frac{1}{1-x} + \frac{1}{2(1-x)^2} + \frac{1}{3(1-x)^3} + \dots$

4. Test the convergence of the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^{2n}}{(n+1)\sqrt{n}}$

5. Find the interval of convergence of the series  $\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^4}{4} + \dots, \infty$

6. Test the convergence of the series  $\frac{x}{1} + \frac{1.x^3}{2.3} + \frac{1.3x^5}{2.4.5} + \frac{1.3.5x^7}{2.4.6.7} + \dots, (x > 0)$

7. Test whether the following series is absolutely convergent / conditionally convergent

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n})$$

8. Find the interval of convergence for the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{n(x+1)^n}{2^n}$

9. Test whether the following series is absolutely Cgt or conditionally Cgt

$$\frac{1}{5\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{5\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{5\sqrt{4}} \dots$$

10. Test the convergence of the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2n!}{n!(n)}$

11. Test the convergence of the series  $\sum \frac{1}{n} \log\left(\frac{n+1}{n}\right)$

12. Examine whether the following series is absolutely convergent or conditionally convergent

$$1 - \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{5!} - \frac{1}{7!} + \dots$$

13. Test the convergence of the following series  $\sum \frac{(n!)^2}{(2n)!} x^{2n}$

14. Test the convergence of the following series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \dots (2n+1)}{2 \cdot 5 \cdot 8 \dots (3n+2)}$
15. Find the interval of convergence for the following series  $\sum \frac{n^2 - 1}{n^2 + 1} x^n$

#### **SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS**

1. Test the convergence of  $\sum (\sqrt{n^3 + 1} - \sqrt{n^3})$ .
2. Test the convergence of  $\sum (x^n / n^{n-1})$ , ( $x > 0$ ).
3. Examine the convergence of  $\sum 1/n(2n+1)$ .
4. Examine the convergence of  $\sum 1/(n^{3/2} + n + 1)$ .
5. Test the convergence of the following series  $\sum \sin^2 \frac{1}{n}$ .
6. Test the convergence of the series  $\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n-1}$
7. Find the interval of convergence for the following series  $\sum \frac{n^2 - 1}{n^2 + 1} x^n$
8. Test the convergence of the following series  $\sum \frac{1}{(\log \log n)^n}$ .
9. Prove that the series  $\frac{(-1)^n}{n(\log n)^3}$  converges absolutely.
10. Examine the convergence or divergence of  $\sum x^{2n} / ((n+2)\sqrt{(n+2)})$ , ( $x > 0$ )
11. State ratio test, raabe's test, root test, log test, integral test, limit comparision test, Leibnitz's test
- 12 Define conditional convergence and absolute convergence

# QUESTION BANK

## UNIT - III

### SEQUENCE AND SERIES

Short answer questions

- Test the convergence of  $\sum (\sqrt{n^3+1} - \sqrt{n^3})$

$$\text{Let } u_n = \sqrt{n^3+1} - \sqrt{n^3}$$

Multiply and divide with  $(\sqrt{n^3+1} + \sqrt{n^3})$

$$u_n = \frac{[\sqrt{n^3+1} - \sqrt{n^3}] [\sqrt{n^3+1} + \sqrt{n^3}]}{\sqrt{n^3+1} + \sqrt{n^3}}$$

$$= \frac{(n^3+1) - n^3}{\sqrt{n^3+1} + \sqrt{n^3}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{n^3} \left[ \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^3}} + 1 \right]}$$

$$\text{Take } v_n = \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{v_n}{u_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{n^{3/2}}}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{n^3} \left[ \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^3}} + 1 \right]}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{n^3} \left[ \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^3}} + 1 \right]}}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^3} + 1}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+0+1}} = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2} \neq 0$$

$\therefore$  By comparison test,  $\sum u_n$  and  $\sum v_n$  converges or diverges together

$$\sum v_n = \sum \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}$$

$$p = \frac{3}{2} (> 1)$$

By p-test  $\sum v_n$  is convergent

$\therefore \sum u_n$  also convergent.

2. Test the convergence of  $\sum (x^n / n^{n-1})$ , ( $x > 0$ )

$$u_n = \frac{x^n}{n^{n-1}} = \frac{n \cdot x^n}{n^n}$$

$$(u_n)^{1/n} = n^{1/n} \left( \frac{x^n}{n^n} \right)^{1/n} = n^{1/n} \frac{x}{n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (u_n)^{1/n} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n^{1/n} \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{n} \\ &= 1 \times 0 = 0 (< 1) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy's Root Test, given Series  $\sum u_n$  is convergent.

3. Examine the convergence of  $\sum \frac{1}{n(2n+1)}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Take } u_n &= \frac{1}{n(2n+1)} \\ &= \frac{1}{n \cdot n \left(2 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} \\ u_n &= \frac{1}{n^2 \left(2 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Take } v_n &= \frac{1}{n^2} \\ \text{Lt}_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{v_n} &= \text{Lt}_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{n^2(2+\frac{1}{n})}}{\frac{1}{n^2}} \\ &= \text{Lt}_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2 + \frac{1}{n}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2+0} = \frac{1}{2} (\neq 0) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  By limit comparison test,  $\sum u_n$  and  $\sum v_n$  both converges or diverges together

$$\sum v_n = \sum \frac{1}{n^2}$$

$$P = 2 (> 1)$$

By p-test  $\sum v_n$  is convergent

$\therefore \sum u_n$  is also convergent.

H. Examine the convergence of  $\sum 1/(n^{3/2} + n + 1)$ .

$$\begin{aligned} u_n &= \frac{1}{(n^{3/2} + n + 1)} \\ &= \frac{1}{n^{3/2} \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{n^{1/2}} + \frac{1}{n^{3/2}} \right]} \end{aligned}$$

Take  $v_n = \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{v_n} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{n^{3/2} \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{n^{1/2}} + \frac{1}{n^{3/2}} \right]}}{\frac{1}{n^{3/2}}} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{n^{1/2}} + \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}} \\ &= \frac{1}{1+0+0} = 1 \quad (\neq 0) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  By limit comparison test  $\sum u_n$  and  $\sum v_n$  both converges or diverges together

$$\sum v_n = \sum \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}$$

$$p = \frac{3}{2} (> 1)$$

By p-test  $\sum v_n$  converges  
 $\therefore \sum u_n$  is also convergent.

5. Test the convergence of the following series  $\sum \sin^2 \frac{1}{n}$ .

$$u_n = \sin^2 \left( \frac{1}{n} \right)$$

$$\text{Take } v_n = \frac{1}{n^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{u_n}{v_n} \right) &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{\sin \left( \frac{1}{n} \right)}{\left( \frac{1}{n} \right)} \right]^2 \\ &= \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{\sin \theta}{\theta} \right]^2 \\ &= 1^2 = 1 \neq 0 \end{aligned}$$

By Limit comparison test

$\sum u_n$  and  $\sum v_n$  both converge or diverge together.

$$\sum v_n = \frac{1}{n^2}$$

$$p = 2 (> 1)$$

By p-test  $\sum v_n$  converges

$\therefore \sum u_n$  also converges.

6. Test the convergence of the series  $\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n-1}$ .

$$u_n = \sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n-1}$$

Multiply and divide with  $\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n-1}$

$$= \frac{(\sqrt{n+1})^2 - (\sqrt{n-1})^2}{\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n-1}}$$

$$= \frac{n+1-n+1}{\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n-1}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n-1}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{n} \left[ \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{n}} + \sqrt{1-\frac{1}{n}} \right]}$$

$$\text{Let } v_n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{v_n} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{2}{\sqrt{n} \left[ \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{n}} + \sqrt{1-\frac{1}{n}} \right]}}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}} \\ &= \frac{2}{1+1} = 1 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \sum u_n$  and  $\sum v_n$  both converge or diverge together

by comparison test

$$v_n = \frac{1}{n^{1/2}} \quad p = \frac{1}{2} > 1$$

$\sum v_n$  diverges by p-test

$\therefore \sum u_n$  also diverges.

7. find the interval of convergence for the series

$$\sum \frac{n^2-1}{n^2+1} x^n$$

Same as 15<sup>th</sup> question in long answer questions.

8. Test the convergence of Series  $\sum \frac{1}{(\log \log n)^n}$

$$\sum u_n = \sum \frac{1}{(\log \log n)^n}$$

$$(u_n)^{1/n} = \frac{1}{\log(\log n)}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (u_n)^{1/n} = 0 \quad (< 1)$$

By Cauchy's  $n$ <sup>th</sup> root test, series is convergent.

9. prove that the Series  $\sum \frac{(-1)^n}{n(\log n)^3}$  converges absolutely.

$$\sum u_n = \sum \frac{1}{n(\log n)^3}$$

$$\leq \frac{(-1)^n}{n(\log n)^2} = \frac{1}{2(\log 2)^3} - \frac{1}{3(\log 3)^3} + \frac{1}{4(\log 4)^3} - \dots$$

This is an alternating series.

$$u_{n+1} = \frac{1}{(n+1)(\log(n+1))^3}$$

$$u_{n+1} < u_n$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n(\log n)^3} = 0$$

By Leibnitz's test  $\sum u_n$  is absolutely convergent.

10. Examine the convergence or divergence of  $\sum x^{2n} / ((n+2)\sqrt{n+2})$

$$u_n = \frac{x^{2n}}{(n+2)\sqrt{n+2}}$$

$$u_{n+1} = \frac{x^{2n+2}}{(n+3)\sqrt{n+3}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_{n+1}}{u_n} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x^{2n+2}}{(n+3)\sqrt{n+3}} \cdot \frac{(n+2)\sqrt{n+2}}{x^{2n}} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{n+2}{n+3} \left( \frac{n+2}{n+3} \right)^{1/2} \right] x^2 \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{1+2/n}{1+3/n} \cdot \left( \frac{1+2/n}{1+3/n} \right)^{1/2} \right] x^2 \\ &= \frac{1+0}{1+0} \cdot \left( \frac{1+0}{1+0} \right)^{1/2} \cdot x^2 = x^2 \end{aligned}$$

$\sum u_n$  converges if  $x^2 < 1$

$\sum u_n$  diverges if  $x^2 > 1$

Test fails if  $x^2 = 1$

$$u_n = \frac{1}{(n+2)\sqrt{n+2}} = \frac{1}{(n+2)^{3/2}}$$

$$v_n = \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{v_n} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^{3/2}}{n^{3/2} \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)^{3/2}} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)^{3/2}} = 1 \end{aligned}$$

By limit comparison test,  $\sum u_n$  and  $\sum v_n$  both converge or diverge together.

$$\sum v_n = \sum \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}$$

$$p = 3/2 (> 1)$$

$\sum v_n$  converges

$\therefore \sum u_n$  also converges

$\therefore \sum v_n$  is convergent if  $x^2 \leq 1$

$\sum v_n$  is divergent if  $x^2 > 1$ .

11. state ratio test, raabe's test, root test, log test, integral test, limit comparison test, Leibnitz's test.

Ratio test :-

If  $\sum u_n$  is a series of positive terms such that

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} = l \text{ then}$$

- a)  $\sum u_n$  is convergent if  $l > 1$
- b)  $\sum u_n$  is divergent if  $l < 1$
- c) Test fails to decide the nature of series if  $l = 1$ .

Raabe's test:

Let  $\sum u_n$  be a series of positive terms and let

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} - 1 \right] = l. \text{ Then}$$

- a) if  $l > 1$ , the Series converges
- b) if  $l < 1$ , the Series diverges
- c) Test fails when  $l = 1$ .

Root test:

If  $\sum u_n$  is a series of positive terms such that

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n^{1/n} = l, \text{ then}$$

- a)  $\sum u_n$  converges if  $l < 1$
- b)  $\sum u_n$  diverges if  $l > 1$
- c) Test fails if  $l = 1$ .

Log test:

If  $\sum u_n$  is a series of positive terms such that

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \log \left[ \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} \right] = l, \text{ then}$$

- a) Series converges if  $l > 1$
- b) Series diverges if  $l < 1$
- c) Test fails when  $l = 1$ .

Integral test :- Let  $\sum u_n = u_1 + u_2 + u_3 + \dots + u_n + \dots$  be series with positive and non-increasing terms i.e  $u_1 \geq u_2 \geq u_3 \geq \dots$

Let  $f(x)$  be a non-negative decreasing function such that  $f(1) = u_1, f(2) = u_2, \dots, f(n) = u_n$  on  $[1, \infty)$ . Then the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} f(n)$  converges or diverges according to the improper integral  $\int_1^{\infty} f(x) dx$  is finite or infinite.

Limit comparison test :- If  $\sum u_n$  and  $\sum v_n$  are two series of positive terms and  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{v_n} = l \neq 0$ , then the series  $\sum u_n$  and  $\sum v_n$  both converge or diverge.

Leibnitz's test :-

If  $\{v_n\}$  is a sequence of positive terms such that

a)  $u_1 \geq u_2 \geq u_3 \geq \dots \geq u_n \geq u_{n+1} \dots$

b)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} v_n = 0$

then the alternating series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n-1} u_n$  is convergent.

12. Define conditional convergence and absolute convergence.

Absolute convergence :-

Consider a series  $\sum u_n$  where  $u_n$ 's are positive or negative

the series  $\sum u_n$  is said to be absolutely convergent if  $\sum |u_n|$  is convergent.

Conditional convergence :-

If  $\sum u_n$  converges and  $\sum |u_n|$  diverges, then we say that  $\sum u_n$  converges conditionally or converges non-absolutely or semi-convergent.

## Long Answer questions

1. Examine the convergence of  $\frac{1}{3}x^2 + \frac{1 \cdot 2}{3 \cdot 5}x^3 + \frac{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7}x^4 + \dots$   
 $(x > 0)$ .

$$u_n = \frac{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot \dots \cdot n}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7 \cdot \dots \cdot (2n+1)} x^{n+1}$$

Apply ratio test

$$\begin{aligned} u_{n+1} &= \frac{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot \dots \cdot n}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7 \cdot \dots \cdot (2n+1)[2(n+1)+1]} \cdot x^{n+1+1} \\ &= \frac{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot \dots \cdot n}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7 \cdot \dots \cdot (2n+1)(2n+3)} x^{n+2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} &= \frac{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot \dots \cdot n \cdot x^{n+1}}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7 \cdot \dots \cdot (2n+1)} \cdot \frac{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7 \cdot \dots \cdot (2n+1)(2n+3)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot \dots \cdot n \cdot x^{n+2}} \\ &= \frac{2n+3}{n+1} \cdot \frac{1}{x} \\ &= \frac{n(2+\frac{3}{n})}{n(1+\frac{1}{n})x} = \frac{2+\frac{3}{n}}{(1+\frac{1}{n})x} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left(2+\frac{3}{n}\right)}{\left(1+\frac{1}{n}\right)x} = \frac{2+0}{(1+0)x} \\ &= \frac{2}{x} \end{aligned}$$

$\sum u_n$  converges if  $\frac{2}{x} > 1 \Rightarrow x < 2$

$\sum u_n$  diverges if  $\frac{2}{x} < 1 \Rightarrow x > 2$

Test fails if  $\frac{2}{x} = 1 \Rightarrow x = 2$

when  $x = 2$

Apply Raabe's test

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} - 1 \right] &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \frac{\frac{2n+3}{(n+1)^2} - 1}{\frac{2n+3}{2n+2}} \right] \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \frac{\frac{2n+3}{2n+2} - 1}{\frac{2n+3}{2n+2}} \right] \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \frac{\frac{2n+3 - 2n-2}{2n+2}}{\frac{2n+3}{2n+2}} \right] \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \frac{\frac{1}{2n+2}}{\frac{2n+3}{2n+2}} \right] \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \left[ \frac{\frac{1}{2n+2}}{\frac{1}{n(2+\frac{1}{n})}} \right] \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2 + \frac{1}{n}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2+0} = \frac{1}{2} (< 1) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \sum u_n$  diverges when  $x = 2$

$\therefore \sum u_n$  converges if  $x < 2$

$\sum u_n$  diverges if  $x \geq 2$

2. Examine the convergence of Series

$$\frac{1}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5} - \frac{1}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7} + \frac{1}{5 \cdot 7 \cdot 9} - \frac{1}{7 \cdot 9 \cdot 11} + \dots$$

$$U_n = \frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{(2n-1)(2n+1)(2n+3)}$$

Given Series is alternating Series

$$U_n > U_{n+1}$$

The terms are in decreasing order.

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} U_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)(2n+1)(2n+3)}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n \cdot n \cdot n \left(2 - \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(2 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(2 + \frac{3}{n}\right)}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n^3 \left(2 - \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(2 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(2 + \frac{3}{n}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\infty (2-0)(2+0)(2+0)} = 0$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} U_n = 0$$

By Leibnitz test

The Series  $\sum U_n$  converges.

3. Find the interval of convergence of the Series

$$\frac{1}{1-x} + \frac{1}{2(1-x)^2} + \frac{1}{3(1-x)^3} + \dots$$

$$U_n = \frac{1}{n(1-x)^n}$$

Apply Ratio test

$$U_{n+1} = \frac{1}{(n+1)(1-x)^{n+1}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{U_n}{U_{n+1}} &= \frac{1}{n(1-x)^n} \cdot \frac{(n+1)(1-x)^{n+1}}{1} \\ &= \frac{(1-x)^{n+1}}{n} \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{U_n}{U_{n+1}} = \frac{(n+1)(1-x)}{n}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(n+1)(1-x)}{n} \\
 &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)(1-x)}{n} \\
 &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[1 + \frac{1}{n}\right](1-x) \\
 &= (1+0)(1-x) \\
 &= 1-x
 \end{aligned}$$

$\sum u_n$  converges if  $1-x > 1 \Rightarrow x < 0$

$\sum u_n$  diverges if  $1-x < 1 \Rightarrow x > 0$

Test fails if  $1-x = 1 \Rightarrow x = 0$

when  $x = 0$

$$u_n = \frac{1}{n(1-0)^n} = \frac{1}{n}$$

$$p = 1 \quad (\neq 0)$$

By p-test.

$\sum u_n$  diverges.

$\therefore \sum u_n$  converges if  $x < 0$

$\sum u_n$  diverges if  $x \geq 0$

4. Test the convergence of Series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^{2n}}{(n+1)\sqrt{n}}$

$$U_n = \frac{x^{2n}}{(n+1)\sqrt{n}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} U_{n+1} &= \frac{x^{2(n+1)}}{(n+1+1)\sqrt{n+1}} \\ &= \frac{x^{2n+2}}{(n+2)\sqrt{n+1}} \end{aligned}$$

Apply ratio test

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{U_n}{U_{n+1}} &= \frac{\frac{x^{2n}}{(n+1)\sqrt{n}}}{\frac{(n+2)\sqrt{n+1}}{x^{2n+2}}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{x^{2n}}{n(1+\frac{1}{n})\sqrt{n}}}{\frac{n(1+\frac{2}{n})\sqrt{n+1}}{x^{2n} \cdot x^2}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{x^{2n}}{n(1+\frac{1}{n})\sqrt{n}}}{\frac{n(1+\frac{2}{n})\sqrt{n}(1+\frac{1}{n})}{x^{2n} \cdot x^2}} \\ &= \frac{(1+\frac{2}{n})(\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{n}})}{(1+\frac{1}{n}) \cdot x^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{U_n}{U_{n+1}} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(1+\frac{2}{n})(\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{n}})}{(1+\frac{1}{n}) \cdot x^2} \\ &= \frac{(1+0)(\sqrt{1+0})}{(1+0) \cdot x^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x^2}$$

By Ratio test

$\sum u_n$  converges if  $\frac{1}{x^2} > 1 \Rightarrow x^2 < 1$

$\sum u_n$  diverges if  $\frac{1}{x^2} < 1 \Rightarrow x^2 > 1$

Test fails if  $\frac{1}{x^2} = 1 \Rightarrow x^2 = 1$

when  $x^2 = 1$

$$u_n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}(n+1)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{n} n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}$$

$$u_n = \frac{1}{n^{3/2} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}$$

$$\text{Take } v_n = \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}$$

$$\frac{u_n}{v_n} = \frac{\frac{1}{n^{3/2} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}}{\frac{1}{n^{3/2}}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{n}}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{v_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{n}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1+0} = 1 \quad (\neq 0)$$

By Limit Comparison test  $\sum v_n$  and  $\sum u_n$  both converges or diverges together

$$\sum v_n = \sum \frac{1}{n^{3/2}}$$

$$p = \frac{3}{2} (> 1)$$

By p-test  $\sum v_n$  converges

$\therefore \sum u_n$  is also convergent.

$\therefore \sum u_n$  is convergent if  $x^2 \leq 1$

$\sum u_n$  is divergent if  $x^2 > 1$ .

5. Find the interval of convergence of Series

$$\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^4}{4} + \dots \infty$$

$$\text{Take } u_n = \frac{x^n}{n}$$

Apply Ratio test

$$u_{n+1} = \frac{x^{n+1}}{n+1}$$

$$\frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} = \frac{x^n}{n} \cdot \frac{n+1}{x^{n+1}}$$

$$= \frac{n+1}{n \cdot x}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{n+1}{n \cdot x}}{\frac{n}{n \cdot x}} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n \left[1 + \frac{1}{n}\right]}{n \cdot x} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[1 + \frac{1}{n}\right] \frac{1}{x} \\ &= (1+0) \frac{1}{x} \\ &= \frac{1}{x} \end{aligned}$$

$\sum u_n$  converges if  $\frac{1}{x} > 1 \Rightarrow x < 1$

$\sum u_n$  diverges if  $\frac{1}{x} < 1 \Rightarrow x > 1$

Test fails if  $\frac{1}{x} = 1 \Rightarrow x = 1$

when  $x = 1$

$$u_n = \frac{1^n}{n} = \frac{1}{n}$$

$$p = 1$$

By p-test  $\sum u_n$  diverges.

$\therefore \sum u_n$  converges if  $x < 1$

$\therefore \sum u_n$  diverges if  $x \geq 1$

6. Test the convergence of Series

$$\frac{x}{1} + \frac{1 \cdot x^3}{2 \cdot 3} + \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot x^5}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 5} + \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdot x^7}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6 \cdot 7} + \dots \quad (x > 0)$$

$$\text{Take } u_n = \frac{2n-1}{2n} \frac{x^{2n+1}}{2n+1}$$

Apply Ratio test

$$u_{n+1} = \frac{2(n+1)-1}{2(n+1)} \frac{x^{2(n+1)+1}}{2(n+1)+1}$$

$$= \frac{2n+1}{2n+2} \frac{x^{2n+3}}{2n+3}$$

$$\frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} = \frac{(2n-1)x^{2n+1}}{2n(2n+1)} \cdot \frac{(2n+2)(2n+3)}{(2n+1)x^{2n+3}}$$

$$= \frac{(2n-1)(2n+2)(2n+3)}{2n(2n+1)(2n+1)} x^{-2}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(2n-1)(2n+2)(2n+3)}{2n(2n+1)(2n+1)} \frac{1}{x^2}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n \cdot n \cdot n \left[2 - \frac{1}{n}\right] \left[2 + \frac{2}{n}\right] \left[2 + \frac{3}{n}\right]}{n \cdot n \cdot n (2) \left[2 + \frac{1}{n}\right] \left[2 + \frac{1}{n}\right]} \frac{1}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{(2-0)(2+0)(2+0)}{2(2+0)(2+0)} \frac{1}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x^2}$$

$\sum u_n$  converges if  $\frac{1}{x^2} > 1 \Rightarrow x^2 < 1$

$\sum u_n$  diverges if  $\frac{1}{x^2} < 1 \Rightarrow x^2 > 1$

Test fails if  $\frac{1}{x^2} = 1 \Rightarrow x^2 = 1$

~~then  $x^2 \neq 1$~~

1

~~then~~

$\therefore$  The interval of convergence is  $(-1, 1)$ .

7. Test whether the following Series is absolutely convergent | conditionally convergent.

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n}).$$

$$u_n = \sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n}$$

Multiply and divide with  $(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})$

$$\begin{aligned} u_n &= \frac{(\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n})}{(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})} \\ &= \frac{n+1-n}{\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n}} \end{aligned}$$

The Series is alternating Series

$$u_n > u_{n+1}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n}} = \frac{1}{\infty} = 0.$$

Terms are in decreasing order

$\therefore$  The Series  $\sum u_n$  absolutely converges.

8. Find the interval of convergence for the series

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{n(x+1)^n}{2^n}.$$

$$u_n = \frac{n(x+1)^n}{2^n}$$

$$u_{n+1} = \frac{(n+1)(x+1)^{n+1}}{2^{n+1}}$$

Apply Ratio test

$$\frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} = \frac{n(x+1)^n}{2^n} \cdot \frac{2^{n+1}}{(n+1)(x+1)^{n+1}}$$

$$= \frac{n \cdot 2}{(n+1)(x+1)}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n \cdot 2}{(n+1)(x+1)}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n \cdot 2}{n \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right] (x+1)}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2}{\left[ 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right] (x+1)}$$

$$= \frac{2}{(1+0)(x+1)}$$

$$= \frac{2}{|x+1|}$$

$\therefore \sum u_n$  converges if  $\frac{2}{|x+1|} < 1 \Rightarrow x < 1$

$\therefore \sum u_n$  diverges if  $\frac{2}{|x+1|} > 1 \Rightarrow x > 1$

Test fails if  $\frac{2}{|x+1|} = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$

$\sum v_n$  converges if  $|x+1| < 2$

$$-2 < (x+1) < 2$$

$$-3 < x < 1$$

$\therefore$  The interval of convergence is  $(-3, 1)$ .

- q. Test whether the following series is absolutely convergent or conditionally convergent  $\frac{1}{5\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{5\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{5\sqrt{4}} \dots$

$$\sum v_n = \sum (-1)^n \frac{1}{5\sqrt{n}} = \sum (-1)^n v_n$$

It is an alternating series

$$v_n = \frac{1}{5\sqrt{n}} > 0$$

$$v_{n+1} = \frac{1}{5\sqrt{n+1}}$$

$$\frac{1}{5\sqrt{n}} > \frac{1}{5\sqrt{n+1}}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} v_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{5\sqrt{n}} = 0$$

By Leibnitz's test, the given Series is convergent.

$$|v_n| = \frac{1}{5\sqrt{n}}$$

$$v_n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{|v_n|}{v_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{5\sqrt{n}}}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{1}{5} \neq 0$$

By comparison test, both  $|v_n|$  and  $v_n$  converge or diverge together

$$\sum v_n = \sum \frac{1}{n^{1/2}}$$

$$P = \frac{1}{2} < 1$$

By p-test  $\sum v_n$  diverges

Hence the given series is conditionally convergent.

10. Test the convergence of the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2n!}{n!(n)}$

$$v_n = \frac{(2n)!}{n!n}$$

$$v_{n+1} = \frac{(2n+2)!}{(n+1)!(n+1)}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{v_n}{v_{n+1}} &= \frac{(2n)!}{n!n} \cdot \frac{(n+1)!(n+1)}{(2n+2)!} \\ &= \frac{(n+1)(n+1)}{n(n+1)(2n+2)} \\ &= \frac{(n+1)^2}{n(2n+1)2(n+1)} = \frac{n+1}{2n(2n+1)}\end{aligned}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{v_n}{v_{n+1}} = 0 \quad (< 1)$$

By Ratio test, the given series is divergent.

11. Examine whether the following series is absolutely or conditionally convergent.

$$1 - \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{5!} - \frac{1}{7!} + \dots$$

$$\sum v_n = \leq \frac{1}{(2n+1)!}$$

$$\sum u_{n+1} \leq \frac{1}{(2n+3)!}$$

$$u_n > u_{n+1}$$

This is alternating series.

Terms are in decreasing order.

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{(2n+3)!} \\ = 0.$$

$\therefore$  the series absolutely converges.

12. Test the convergence of series  $\sum \frac{1}{n} \log\left(\frac{n+1}{n}\right)$ .

$$u_n = \sum \frac{1}{n} \log\left(\frac{n+1}{n}\right)$$

$$\text{Take } v_n = \sum \frac{1}{n} \\ \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{v_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{n} \log\left(\frac{n+1}{n}\right)}{\frac{1}{n}} \\ = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \log\left(\frac{n+1}{n}\right) \\ = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \log\left[n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)\right] \\ = 0.$$

$$\sum v_n = \sum \frac{1}{n}$$

By p-test  $\sum v_n$  diverges

$\therefore \sum u_n$  also divergent.

(3.) Test the convergence of the Series  $\sum \frac{(n!)^2}{(2n)!} x^{2n}$

$$u_n = \frac{(n!)^2}{(2n)!} x^{2n}$$

$$u_{n+1} = \frac{(n+1)^2}{((2n+2)!)!} x^{2n+2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} &= \frac{(n!)^2}{(2n)!} x^{2n} \frac{((2n+2)!)!}{((n+1)!)^2 x^{2n+2}} \\ &= \frac{(2n+1)(2n+2)}{(n+1)^2} \frac{1}{x^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} = \frac{4}{x^2}$$

By ratio test

$$\sum u_n \text{ converges if } \frac{4}{x^2} > 1 \Rightarrow x^2 < 4$$

$$\sum u_n \text{ diverges if } \frac{4}{x^2} < 1 \Rightarrow x^2 > 4$$

$$\text{Test fails if } \frac{4}{x^2} = 1 \Rightarrow x^2 = 4$$

when  $x^2 = 4$

$$\frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} = \frac{(2n+1)(2n+2)}{(n+1)^2} \cdot \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2n+1}{2(n+1)}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} - 1 \right] = \frac{1}{2} < 1$$

By Raabe's test, series is divergent.

$$\therefore \sum u_n \text{ converges if } x^2 < 4$$

$$\sum u_n \text{ diverges if } x^2 \geq 4.$$

14. Test the convergence of the Series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1.3.5\dots(2n+1)}{2.5.8\dots(3n+2)}$

$$U_n = \frac{1.3.5\dots(2n+1)}{2.5.8\dots(3n+2)}$$

$$U_{n+1} = \frac{1.3.5\dots(2n+1)(2n+3)}{2.5.8\dots(3n+2)(3n+5)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{U_n}{U_{n+1}} &= \frac{1.3.5\dots(2n+1)}{2.5.8\dots(3n+2)} \cdot \frac{2.5.8\dots(3n+2)(3n+5)}{1.3.5\dots(2n+1)(2n+3)} \\ &= \frac{3n+5}{2n+3} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{U_n}{U_{n+1}} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3n+5}{2n+3} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n\left[3 + \frac{5}{n}\right]}{n\left[2 + \frac{3}{n}\right]} \\ &= \frac{3+0}{2+0} = \frac{3}{2} (>1) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio test  
 $\sum U_n$  converges.

15. Find the interval of convergence of Series  $\sum \frac{n^2-1}{n^2+1} x^n$ .

$$U_n = \frac{n^2-1}{n^2+1} x^n$$

$$U_{n+1} = \frac{(n+1)^2-1}{(n+1)^2+1} x^{n+1}$$

$$\frac{U_n}{U_{n+1}} = \frac{n^2-1}{n^2+1} x^n \cdot \frac{(n+1)^2+1}{(n+1)^2-1} \frac{1}{x^{n+1}}$$

$$= \frac{n^2 \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{n^2} \right]}{n^2 \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{n^2} \right]} \frac{n^2 \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{n^2} \right]}{n^2 \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^2 - \frac{1}{n^2} \right]} \left( \frac{1}{x} \right)$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{u_n}{u_{n+1}} = \frac{1}{x}$$

By Ratio test

$$\sum u_n \text{ converges if } \left| \frac{1}{x} \right| > 1 \Rightarrow |x| < 1$$

$$x \in (-1, 1)$$

$$\text{when } x = 1, u_n = \frac{n^2 - 1}{n^2 + 1}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n = 1 \neq 0$$

Given series is divergent

$\therefore$  The interval of convergence of the series is  $(-1, 1)$ .



## UNIT-IV CALCULUS

### **Short answer questions:**

1. State Rolle's theorem.
2. Verify Rolle's theorem for  $f(x)=|x|$  in  $[-1,1]$
3. State Lagrange's mean value theorem
4. Verify mean value theorem for  $f(x)=x^{\frac{2}{3}}$  in  $[-1,1]$
5. State Cauchy's mean value theorem
6. Verify Cauchy's mean value theorem for  $f(x)=x^2, g(x)=x^3$  in  $[1,2]$
7. Using Taylor's series expand  $(x-2)^4 - 3(x-2)^3 + 4(x-2)^2$  in powers of x
8. Write Taylor's series expansion of  $f(x)$  at  $x=a$
9. Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the ellipse  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  about the major axis
10. Write the volume of the solid generated by  $y=f(x), x=g(y)$  formulas
11. Write the Surface areas of  $y=f(x), x=g(y)$  formulas
12. Define Beta and Gamma functions.
13. Compute the value of  $\Gamma(-\frac{11}{2})$
14. Prove that  $\int_0^\infty e^{-y^{\frac{1}{m}}} dy = m \Gamma(m)$
15. Explain geometric interpretation of rolle's theorem

### **Long answer questions**

1. Verify Rolle's theorem for  $f(x)=\frac{\sin x}{e^x}$  in  $[0, \pi]$
2. Verify Rolle's theorem for  $f(x)=\log \frac{x^2+ab}{x(a+b)}$  in  $[a, b]$
3. Verify Rolle's theorem for  $f(x)=\frac{x^2-x-6}{x-1}$  in  $(-2, 3)$
4. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for  $f(x)=\log_e x$  in  $[1, e]$
5. Prove that  $\frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{5\sqrt{3}} > \cos^{-1} \frac{3}{5} > \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{8}$  using mean value theorem
6. Prove using mean value theorem  $|\sin u - \sin v| \leq |u - v|$
7. Verify Cauchy's mean value theorem for  $f(x)=e^{-x}, g(x)=e^x$  in  $[2, 6]$
8. Obtain the Maclaurin's series expansion of  $\log_e(1+x)$
9. Verify Taylor's theorem for  $f(x)=(1-x)^{\frac{5}{2}}$  with Lagrange's form of remainder upto 2 terms in the interval  $[0, 1]$
10. Expand  $\log \cos x$  about  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  using Taylor's expansion

11. The curve  $y^2(a+x) = x^2(3a - x)$  revolves about the x-axis. Find the volume of the solid generated
12. Find the surface area generated by the revolution of an arc of the catenary  $y = c \cosh \frac{x}{c}$  about the x-axis from  $x=0$  to  $x=c$
13. Find the surface area of the solid generated by the revolution of the ellipse  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  about the x-axis
14. State and prove the relation between Beta and Gamma functions
15. To prove that  $\Gamma(n) \cdot \Gamma(1-n) = \frac{\pi}{\sin n\pi}$
16. Prove that  $\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\pi}$
17. Evaluate  $\int_0^\infty x^6 e^{-2x} dx$
18. Evaluate  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^5 \theta \cos^2 \theta d\theta$ ,
19. Prove  $B(m, \frac{1}{2}) = 2^{2m-1} B(m, m)$

**UNIT - IV**  
**CALCULS**  
\*

**Short Answer Questions:-**

1. state Rolle's theorem.

let  $f(x)$  be a function such that

(i) it is continuous in closed interval  $[a, b]$ ;

(ii) it is differentiable in open interval  $(a, b)$ ;

(iii)  $f(a) = f(b)$

$\therefore$  There exists  $f'(c) = 0$

2. Verify Rolle's theorem for  $f(x) = |x|$  in  $[-1, 1]$

$$f(x) = |x|$$

i.e  $f(x) = x$  for  $x \geq 0$

$-x$  for  $x < 0$

(i)  $f(x)$  is continuous for every value of  $x$

$\therefore f(x)$  is continuous in closed interval  $[-1, 1]$

(ii)  $f(x)$  is not derivable at  $x=0$

$$\begin{aligned} L.H.D &= L f'(0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x - 0} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{|x| - 0}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} -\frac{x}{x} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} (-1) = -1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} R.H.D &= R f'(0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x - 0} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{|x| - 0}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{x}{x} = 1 \end{aligned}$$

since  $L f'(0) \neq R f'(0)$  therefore

$f(x)$  is not derivable at  $x=0$

Hence Rolle's theorem is not applicable

3. state Lagrange's mean value theorem.

Let  $f(x)$  be a function such that

(i) It is continuous in closed interval  $[a, b]$  and

(ii) Differentiable in open interval  $(a, b)$

Then there exists at least one point  $c$  in open interval

$(a, b)$  such that

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$$

4. Verify mean value theorem for  $f(x) = x^{2/3}$  in  $[-1, 1]$

$$f'(x) = \frac{2}{3}x^{-1/3}$$

$\therefore f(x)$  is not derivable at  $x = 0$

$\therefore f(x)$  is not satisfied for any mean value theorem.

5. state cauchy's mean value theorem

if  $f: [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ ,  $g: [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  such that

(i)  $f, g$  are continuous on  $[a, b]$

(ii)  $f, g$  are differentiable on  $(a, b)$  and

(iii)  $g'(x) \neq 0 \quad \forall x \in (a, b)$

Then there exists a point  $c \in (a, b)$  such that

$$\frac{f(b) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(a)} = \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)}$$

6. Verify cauchy's mean value theorem for  $f(x) = x^2$ ,  $g(x) = x^3$   
in  $[1, 2]$

we have  $f(x) = x^2$ ,  $g(x) = x^3$

$\therefore f, g$  are continuous on  $[1, 2]$  and  $f, g$  are differentiable

$$g'(x) = 3x^2 \neq 0 \quad \text{on } (1, 2)$$

$\therefore f, g$  statisfy the conditions of cauchy's mean  
value theorem

$$\frac{f(2) - f(1)}{g(2) - g(1)} = \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)} = \frac{4 - 1}{8 - 1} = \frac{2c}{3c^2}$$

$$c = \frac{14}{9} \in (1, 2)$$

This verifies cauchy's mean value theorem.

- # 1 Expand elasticity in powers of  $x$  and  $y$ .  
 2. Using Taylor's theorem express  $(x-2)^4 - 8(x-2)^3 + 4(x-2)^2 + 5$

In powers of  $x$ :

$$f(x+h) = (x-2)^4 - 8(x-2)^3 + 4(x-2)^2 + 5$$

$$-f(x) = x^4 - 8x^3 + 4x^2 + 5 \quad x = -2$$

$$\text{where } -f(x) = x^4 - 8x^3 + 4x^2 + 5 \Rightarrow f(-2) = 61$$

$$f'(x) = 4x^3 - 9x^2 + 8x \Rightarrow f'(-2) = -80$$

$$f''(x) = 12x^2 - 18x + 8 \quad f''(-2) = -66$$

Substituting these values in Taylor's theorem.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x+h) &= f(h) + af'(h) + \frac{a^2}{2!} f''(h) + \dots \\ &= 61 - 84a + 92 \frac{a^2}{2!} - 66 \frac{a^3}{3!} + 24 \frac{a^4}{4!} \end{aligned}$$

$$-f(x-2) = 61 - 84x + 46x^2 - 11x^3 + x^4$$

8. Expand Taylor's series expansion of  $f(x, y)$  at  $[a, b]$

If  $f: [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  is such that

- (a)  $f^{(n-1)}$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$
- (b)  $f^{(n-1)}$  is derivable on  $(a, b)$

$$f(b) = f(a) + \frac{b-a}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{(b-a)^2}{2!} f''(a) + \dots$$

9. Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the ellipse  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  about the major axis.

Sol- Given equation of ellipse is  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ ,

when  $y=0$ ,  $x=\pm a$

$\therefore$  Major axis of ellipse is  $x=-a$  to  $x+a$

The volume of the solid generated by

given ellipse revolving about the

$$\text{major axis } = \int_{-a}^a \pi y^2 dx = 2\pi \int_0^a y^2 dx$$

$$= 2\pi \int_0^a \left[ b^2 - \frac{b^2}{a^2} x^2 \right] dx = 2\pi \left[ b^2 x - \frac{b^2}{a^2} \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^a$$

$$= 2\pi \left[ b^2 a - \frac{b^2}{a^2} \frac{a^3}{3} - (0) \right]$$

$$= 2\pi \left[ ab^2 - \frac{ab^2}{3} \right] = \frac{4}{3}\pi ab^2$$

5. Write the volume of the solid generated by  $y=f(x)$ ,  $x=g(y)$ , formulas.

$$\text{at } y=f(x) \Rightarrow x \text{-axis} \quad V = \pi \int_a^b y^2 dx$$

$$\text{at } x=a, x=b$$

$$\text{at } x=g(y) \Rightarrow y \text{-axis} \quad V = \int_c^d x^2 dy$$

$$\text{at } y=c, y=d$$

11. Write the surface area of  $y=f(x)$ ,  $x=g(y)$  formulas

$$\text{at } y=f(x) \Rightarrow x\text{-axis} \quad S = 2\pi \int_a^b y \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2} dx$$

$$\text{at } x=\phi(y) \Rightarrow y\text{-axis} \quad S = 2\pi \int_c^d x \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{dx}{dy}\right)^2} dy$$

2. Define Beta and Gamma functions,

Beta function: The definite integral  $\int_0^{\infty} x^{m-1} (1-x)^{n-1} dx$  is called beta function and is denoted by  $B(m, n)$

Gamma function: The definite integral  $\int_0^{\infty} e^{-x} x^{n-1} dx$  is called gamma function and is denoted by  $\Gamma(n)$

3. Compute the value of  $\Gamma\left(\frac{11}{2}\right)$

$$\Gamma\left(\frac{11}{2}\right) = \frac{2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{11 \cdot 9 \cdot 7 \cdot 5 \cdot 3 \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{2^6}{11 \cdot 9 \cdot 7 \cdot 5 \cdot 3} \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{2^6 \sqrt{\pi}}{11 \cdot 9 \cdot 7 \cdot 5 \cdot 3}$$

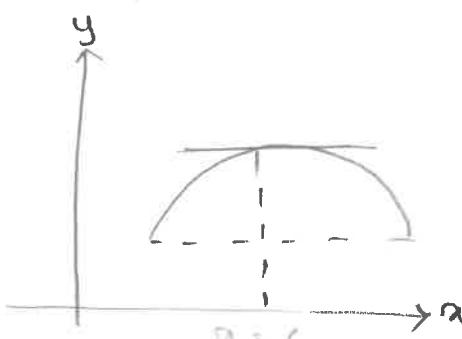
4. Prove that  $\int_0^{\infty} e^{-y^{\frac{1}{m}}} dy = m\Gamma(m)$

Put  $y^m = x$  i.e.  $y = x^{\frac{1}{m}}$  so that  $dy = mx^{m-1} dx$

$$\therefore \int_0^{\infty} e^{-y^{\frac{1}{m}}} dy = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-x} (mx^{m-1}) dx = m \int_0^{\infty} e^{-x} x^{m-1} dx = m\Gamma(m)$$

5. Explain geometric interpretation of rolle's theorem.

The curve  $y=f(x)$  is continuous in closed interval  $[a, b]$   
at  $x=c$  and  $(c, f(c))$



(u)

## Long Answer Questions

1. Verify Rolle's theorem for the function  $f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{e^x}$  in  $[0, \pi]$

sol-  $f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{e^x}$

$$f'(x) = \frac{e^x \cos x - \sin x e^x}{(e^x)^2} = \frac{\cos x - \sin x}{e^x}$$

$\therefore f(x)$  is differentiable and continuous at  $(0, \pi)$

$$\Rightarrow f(0) = \frac{\sin 0}{e^0} = 0 \quad f(\pi) = \frac{\sin \pi}{e^\pi} = 0$$

$$\therefore f(0) = f(\pi)$$

Hence all conditions of Rolle's theorem are satisfied.

$\Rightarrow$  There exists  $c \in (0, \pi)$  such that  $f'(c) = 0$

$$f'(x) = \frac{\cos x - \sin x}{e^x}$$

$$\therefore f'(c) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{\cos c - \sin c}{e^c} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos c - \sin c = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos c = \sin c \Rightarrow \tan c = 1$$

$$\therefore \tan c = \tan \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$c = \frac{\pi}{4} \in (0, \pi)$$

Hence Rolle's theorem is verified.

2. Verify Rolle's theorem for  $f(x) = \log \frac{x^2+ab}{x(a+b)}$  in  $[a, b]$

$$f(x) = \log(x^2+ab) - \log x - \log(a+b)$$

$\Rightarrow$  Since  $f(x)$  is a composite function of continuous functions in  $[a, b]$ . It is continuous in  $[a, b]$

$$\Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{x^2+ab}(2x) - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{x^2-ab}{x(x^2+ab)}$$

$\therefore f'(x)$  is differentiable at  $(a, b)$

$$\Rightarrow f(a) = \log \left[ \frac{a^2+ab}{a^2+ab} \right] = \log 1 = 0$$

$$f(b) = \log \left[ \frac{b^2+ab}{b^2+ab} \right] = \log 1 = 0$$

$$\therefore f(a) = f(b)$$

Hence all conditions for Rolle's theorem are satisfied

$\Rightarrow$  There exists  $c \in (a, b)$  such that  $f'(c) = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{c^2-ab}{c(c^2+ab)} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow c^2 = ab \Rightarrow c = \pm \sqrt{ab} \notin (a, b)$$

Hence Rolle's theorem is verified.

3. Verify Rolle's theorem for  $f(x) = \frac{x^2-x-6}{x-1}$  in  $(-2, 3)$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = \frac{x^2-x-6}{x-1}$$

$$f'(x) = \frac{(x-1)(2x-1) - (x^2-x-6)(1)}{(x-1)^2} = \frac{x^2-2x+7}{(x-1)^2}$$

clearly  $f(x)$  is not derivable at  $x=1$

$\therefore f(x)$  is not derivable in the open interval

$(-2, 3)$

$\therefore$  Hence Rolle's theorem is not applicable at  $f(x)$

in  $(-2, 3)$

(5)

4. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for  $f(x) = \log_e x$  in  $[1, e]$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = \log_e x$$

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{x}$$

$\therefore f(x)$  is Derivable and continuous at  $(1, e)$

By Lagrange's mean value theorem

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$$

$$\frac{1}{c} = \frac{\log_e e - \log_e 1}{e - 1}$$

$$\frac{1}{c} = \frac{1-0}{e-1} \quad c = e-1 \in [1, e]$$

Hence Lagrange's mean value theorem is verified

5. Prove that  $\frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{5\sqrt{3}} > \cos^{-1} \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{8}$  using Lagrange's mean value theorem.

Let  $f(x) = \cos^{-1}(x)$  in interval  $[a, b]$

$$f'(x) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

By Lagrange's mean value theorem

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$$

$$\frac{-1}{\sqrt{1-c^2}} = \frac{\cos^{-1} b - \cos^{-1} a}{b - a} \quad (1)$$

$$c \in (a, b) \Rightarrow a < c < b$$

$$a^2 < c^2 < b^2$$

$$-a^2 > -c^2 > -b^2$$

$$1 - a^2 > 1 - c^2 > 1 - b^2$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-a^2}} < \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-c^2}} < \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-b^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{\sqrt{1-a^2}} > \frac{-1}{\sqrt{1-c^2}} > -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-b^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{\sqrt{1-a^2}} > \frac{\cos^{-1} b - \cos^{-1} a}{b-a} > -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-b^2}}$$

Let  $a = \frac{1}{2}$  and  $b = \frac{3}{5}$ . Then

$$-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} > \frac{\cos^{-1} \frac{3}{5} - \frac{\pi}{3}}{\frac{1}{10}} > -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$-\frac{2}{10\sqrt{3}} > \cos^{-1} \frac{3}{5} - \frac{\pi}{3} > -\frac{5}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{10}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{5\sqrt{3}} > \cos^{-1} \frac{3}{5} > \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{8}$$

Hence the result.

Q. Prove using mean value theorem  $|\sin u - \sin v| \leq |u-v|$

If  $u=v$ , there is nothing to prove

If  $u>v$ , then consider the function

$$f(u) = \sin u \text{ on } [v, u]$$

clearly,  $f$  is continuous on  $[v, u]$  and derivable on  $(v, u)$

$\therefore$  By Lagrange's mean value theorem, there exists  $c \in (v, u)$

such that  $\frac{f(u) - f(v)}{u-v} = f'(c)$

$$\frac{\sin u - \sin v}{u-v} = \cos c$$

$$\text{But } |\cos c| \leq 1 \therefore \left| \frac{\sin u - \sin v}{u-v} \right| \leq 1$$

(6)

If  $v > u$ , then in a similar manner, we have

$$\therefore |\sin v - \sin u| \leq |v - u|$$

$$\Rightarrow |\sin v - \sin u| \leq |u - v| \quad [\because |-x| = |x|]$$

Hence for all  $u, v \in \mathbb{R}$

$$|\sin u - \sin v| \leq |u - v|$$

1.

7 Verify cauchy's mean value theorem for  $f(x) = e^{-x}$ ,  $g(x) = e^x$  in  $[2, 6]$

36- given :-  $f(x) = e^{-x}$  &  $g(x) = e^x$

$f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  are continuous and derivable for all values of  $x$ .

$\Rightarrow f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  continuous in  $[3, 7]$

$f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  derivable in  $(3, 7)$

Also  $g'(x) = e^x \neq 0$  for any  $x \in (3, 7)$

Thus  $f$  and  $g$  satisfy the conditions of cauchy's mean value theorem. Consequently, there exists a point  $c \in (3, 7)$  such that

$$\frac{f(7) - f(3)}{g(7) - g(3)} = \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)}$$

$$\frac{e^7 - e^3}{e^{-7} - e^{-3}} = \frac{e^c}{-e^{-c}} \Rightarrow \frac{\frac{e^7 - e^3}{1/e^7 - 1/e^3}}{= -e^{2c}}$$

$$\Rightarrow -e^{7+3} = -e^{2c}$$

$$2c=10 \Rightarrow c=5 \in (3, 7)$$

Hence Cauchy's mean value theorem is verified.

- Extend Rolle's theorem  $(1, \frac{\pi}{4})$  by Taylor's representation.
- 1. Verify Taylor's theorem for  $f(x) = (1-x)^{5/2}$  with Lagrange's form of remainder upto 2 terms in interval  $[0, 1]$ 
  - Consider  $f(x) = (1-x)^{5/2}$  in  $[0, 1]$
  - (i)  $f(x), f'(x)$  are continuous in  $[0, 1]$  &  $f(x)$  satisfies the conditions of Taylor's theorem.
  - $f(x) = f(0) + f'(0)x + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(\theta x)$  with  $0 < \theta < 1$  -- (1)
  - Here  $n=p=2$ ,  $a=0$  and  $x=1$
  - $f(x) = (1-x)^{5/2} \Rightarrow f(0) = 1$
  - $f'(x) = -\frac{5}{2}(1-x)^{3/2} \Rightarrow f'(0) = -\frac{5}{2} \Rightarrow f(0) = 1$
  - $f''(x) = \frac{45}{4}(1-x)^{1/2} \Rightarrow f''(0x) = \frac{15}{4}(1-\theta x)^{1/2}$   
 $\Rightarrow f''(0) = \frac{15}{4}(1-\theta)^{1/2} \quad f'(1) = 0$
  - From (1), we have  $f(x) = f(0) + xf'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(0x)$

Substituting the above values, we get

$$0 = 1 + 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{2}\right) + \frac{12}{2!} \frac{15}{4}(1-\theta)^{1/2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{9}{25} = 0.36$$

$\therefore \theta$  lies between 0 and 1

Thus the Taylor's theorem is verified

10. Expand:  $\log \cos \alpha$  about  $\pi/3$  using Taylor's expansion.

Ans: Let  $f(\alpha) = \log \cos \alpha$

Using the formula,

$$f(\alpha) = f(a) + (\alpha - a)f'(a) + \frac{(\alpha - a)^2}{2!} f''(a) + \dots \quad (1)$$

we take  $a = \pi/3$

$$f(\alpha) = \log \cos \alpha + f\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \log \frac{1}{2} = -\log 2$$

$$f'(\alpha) = -\tan \alpha \Rightarrow f'\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\tan \frac{\pi}{3} = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$f''(\alpha) = -\sec^2 \alpha \Rightarrow f''\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\sec^2 \frac{\pi}{3} = -4$$

$$f'''(\alpha) = -2\sec^2 \alpha \tan \alpha \quad f'''\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -8\sqrt{3}$$

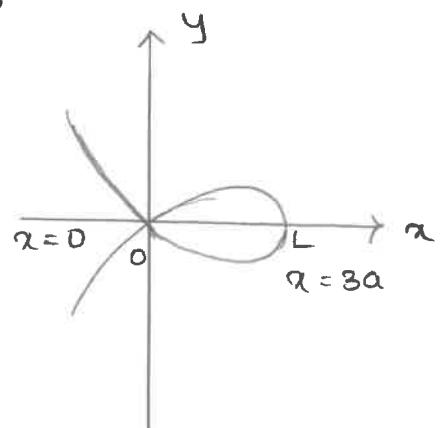
sub in (1) we get

$$\begin{aligned} f(\alpha) &= -\log 2 + \left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)(-\sqrt{3}) + \frac{\left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)^2}{2!} (-4) + \\ &\quad + \frac{\left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)^3}{3!} (-8\sqrt{3}) + \dots \end{aligned}$$

$$f(\alpha) = -\log 2 - \sqrt{3}\left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) - 2\left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)^2 - \frac{4\sqrt{3}}{3}\left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)^3 + \dots$$

11. The curve  $y^2(a+x) = x^2(3a-x)$  revolves above the  $x$ -axis. Find the volume of the solid.

30] The given curve is symmetrical about the  $x$ -axis when  $x=0$ ;  $y=0$  and when  $y=0$ ,  $x=3a$ . When  $x$  varies from 0 to  $3a$ , we get upper half of the loop.



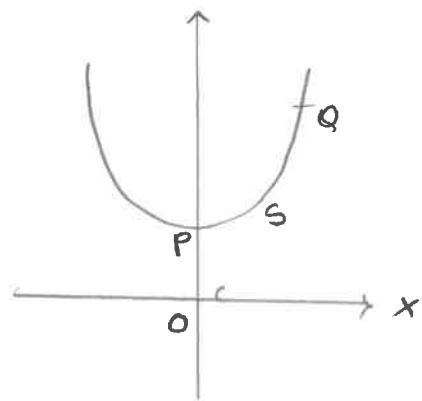
$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore \text{Required loop} &= \int_{0}^{3a} \pi y^2 dx \\
 &= \pi \int_{0}^{3a} \frac{x^2(3a-x)}{(a+x)} dx \\
 &= \pi \int_{0}^{3a} \frac{3ax^2 - x^3}{a+x} dx = \pi \int_{0}^{3a} -\frac{x^3 + 8ax^2}{a+x} dx \\
 &= \pi \left[ -x^2 + 4ax - 4a^2 + \frac{4a^3}{x+a} \right] dx \quad (\text{Dividing Ns by Ds}) \\
 &= \pi \left[ -\frac{x^3}{3} + 4a \cdot \frac{x^2}{2} - 4a^2 x + 4a^3 \cdot \log(x+a) \right]_0^{3a} \\
 &= \pi \left[ \left\{ -\frac{27a^3}{3} + 4a \cdot \frac{9a^2}{2} - 4a^2 \cdot 3a + 4a^3 \log(3a+a) \right\} - \{ 4a^3 \log(0+a) \} \right] \\
 &= \pi \left[ -\frac{27a^3}{3} + 18a^3 - 12a^3 + 4a^3 \log(4a) - 4a^3 \log(4a) - 4a^3 \log(a) \right] \\
 &= \pi a^3 [-3 + 4 \log 4] = \pi a^3 [8 \log 2 - 3]
 \end{aligned}$$

12. Find the surface area generated by the revolution of an arc of the catenary  $y = c \cosh \frac{x}{c}$  about the  $x$ -axis from  $x=0$  to  $x=c$

Given that  $y = c \cosh \frac{x}{c}$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} &= c \sinh\left(\frac{x}{c}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{c}\right) \\ &= \sinh\left(\frac{x}{c}\right)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now } \frac{ds}{dx} &= \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{1 + \sinh^2\left(\frac{x}{c}\right)} = \cosh\left(\frac{x}{c}\right)\end{aligned}$$



$$\therefore \text{Required surface area} = \int_0^c 2\pi y \frac{ds}{dx} \cdot dx$$

$$= 2\pi \int_0^c c \cosh\left(\frac{x}{c}\right) \cdot \cosh\left(\frac{x}{c}\right) dx$$

$$= 2\pi c \int_0^c \cosh^2\left(\frac{x}{c}\right) dx$$

$$= 2\pi c^2 \int_0^1 \cosh^2 \theta d\theta \quad \left[ \text{Put } \frac{x}{c} = \theta \therefore dx = c d\theta \right]$$

$$= 2\pi c^2 \int_0^1 \frac{1 + \cosh 2\theta}{2} d\theta \quad \left[ \because \cosh 2\theta = 2\cosh^2 \theta - 1 \right]$$

$$= \pi c^2 \left[ \theta + \frac{\sinh 2\theta}{2} \right]_0^1$$

$$= \pi c^2 \left[ 1 + \frac{\sinh 2}{2} \right] = \frac{\pi c^2}{2} (\alpha + \sinh 2)$$

3. Find the surface area of the solid generated by the revolution of the ellipse  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  about the x-axis.

7. The ellipse  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

The eqn of the ellipse can also be written in parametric form as  $x = a \cos \theta$ ;  $y = b \sin \theta$

Consider the arc of the ellipse in the upper half plane.

Suppose this is revolved about the x-axis

Surface area of solid generated

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} 2\pi y \, ds$$

$$= 2 \int_0^{\pi/2} 2\pi y \left[ \left( \frac{dx}{d\theta} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{dy}{d\theta} \right)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \, d\theta$$

$$= 4\pi \int_0^{\pi/2} b \sin \theta \left[ (-a \sin \theta)^2 + (b \cos \theta)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \, d\theta$$

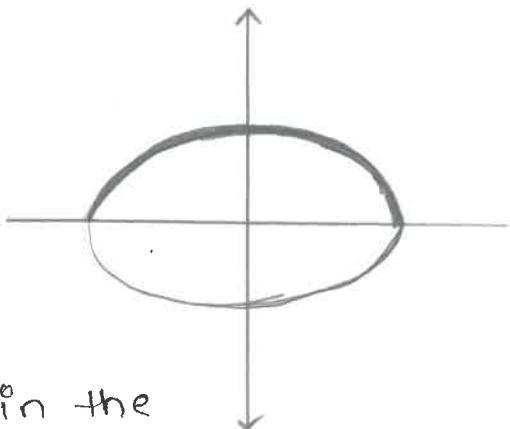
$$= 4\pi b \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin \theta \left[ a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2 \cos^2 \theta \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \, d\theta$$

$$= 4\pi b \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin \theta \left[ a^2 \sin^2 \theta + a^2 (1 - e^2) \cos^2 \theta \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \, d\theta$$

$$= 4\pi b \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin \theta \left[ a^2 (1 - \cos^2 \theta) + a^2 \cos^2 \theta - a^2 e^2 \cos^2 \theta \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \, d\theta$$

$$= 4\pi b \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin \theta \left[ 1 - e^2 \sin^2 \theta \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \, d\theta$$

Put  $e \cos \theta = \sin t$  then  $-e \sin \theta \, d\theta = \cos t \, dt$



(9)

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{e} \cos t dt$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore \text{Required surface area} &= \int_0^{\sin \theta} 4\pi ab \sqrt{1-\sin^2 t} \left(-\frac{1}{e}\right) \cos t dt \\
 &= \frac{4\pi ab}{e} \int_0^{\sin \theta} \cos^2 t dt \\
 &= \frac{2\pi ab}{e} \int_0^{\sin \theta} (1+\cos 2t) dt \\
 &= \frac{2\pi ab}{e} \left[ t + \frac{\sin 2t}{2} \right]_0^{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2\pi ab}{e} \left[ t + \frac{\sin t \cos t}{2} \right]_0^{\sin \theta} = \frac{2\pi ab}{e} \left[ t + \sin t \sqrt{1-\sin^2 t} \right]_0^{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2\pi ab}{e} \left[ \sin \theta + e \sqrt{1-e^2} \right] \\
 &= 2\pi ab \left[ \frac{1}{e} \sin \theta + \sqrt{1-e^2} \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$15) \text{ To prove that } \Gamma(n) \Gamma(1-n) = \frac{\pi}{\sin n\pi}$$

Proof :- We know that

$$B(m, n) = \int_0^\infty \frac{x^{n-1}}{(1+x)^{m+n}} dx \text{ by form 1 of Beta function}$$

$$\text{Also we have } B(m, n) = \frac{\Gamma(m) \Gamma(n)}{\Gamma(m+n)}$$

$$\therefore \int_0^\infty \frac{x^{n-1}}{(1+x)^{m+n}} dx = \frac{\Gamma(m) \Gamma(n)}{\Gamma(m+n)}$$

Taking  $m+n=1$  so that  $m=1-n$  we get

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{x^{n-1}}{1+x} dx = \frac{\Gamma(1-n)\Gamma(n)}{\Gamma(1)} \quad (\text{os})$$

$$\Gamma(n) \Gamma(1-n) = \int_0^\infty \frac{x^{n-1}}{1+x} dx \quad \dots \quad (1)$$

we have  $\int_0^\infty \frac{x^{2n}}{1+x^{2n}} dx = \frac{\pi}{2n} \cosec \frac{(2m+1)\pi}{2n}$

Put  $x^{2n} = t$  and  $\frac{2m+1}{2n} = s$  where  $m > 0, n > 0, n > m$

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{t^{(2m+1)/2n}}{t^{(2n)(1+t)} t} dt = \frac{\pi}{2n} \cosec s\pi$$

$$(\text{os}) \int_0^\infty \frac{t^{(2m+1)/2n}}{1+t} dt = \frac{\pi}{2n} \cosec s\pi$$

$$(\text{os}) \int_0^\infty \frac{t^{[(2m+1)/2n]-1}}{1+t} dt = \pi \cosec s\pi$$

$$(\text{os}) \int_0^\infty \frac{t^{s-1}}{1+t} dt = \frac{\pi}{\sin s\pi}$$

$$(\text{os}) \int_0^\infty \frac{x^{n-1}}{1+x} dx = \frac{\pi}{\sin n\pi} \quad \dots \quad (2)$$

From (1) and (2), we have

$$\Gamma(n) \Gamma(1-n) = \frac{\pi}{\sin n\pi}$$

16. Prove that  $\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\pi}$

Proof :- we know that  $B(m, n) = \frac{\Gamma(m)\Gamma(n)}{\Gamma(m+n)}$

Taking  $m=n=\frac{1}{2}$ , we have

$$B\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\right)} = \left[\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]^2 \quad [\because \Gamma(1) = 1] \\ \dots (1)$$

$$\text{But } B\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = \int_0^1 x^{\frac{1}{2}-1} (1-x)^{\frac{1}{2}-1} dx \\ = \int_0^1 x^{-\frac{1}{2}} (1-x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} dx$$

Put  $x = \sin^2 \theta$  so that  $dx = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta d\theta$

Also when  $x=0, \theta=0$ ; when  $x=1, \theta=\pi/2$

$$\therefore B\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{\sin \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \cdot 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta d\theta \\ = 2 \int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta = 2 \left(\theta\right)_0^{\pi/2} = 2 \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 0\right) = \pi \\ \dots (2)$$

From (1) & (2) we have

$$\left[\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]^2 = \pi \Rightarrow \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\pi}$$

7. Evaluate  $\int_0^\infty x^6 e^{-2x} dx$ .

Put  $2x = y \Rightarrow dx = \frac{1}{2} dy$

$$\therefore \int_0^\infty x^6 e^{-2x} dx = \int_0^\infty \left(\frac{y}{2}\right)^6 e^{-y} \cdot \frac{1}{2} dy \\ = \frac{1}{2^7} \int_0^\infty e^{-y} y^6 dy$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^{\frac{1}{4}}} \int_0^\infty e^{-y} y^{\frac{1}{4}-1} dy = \frac{1}{2^{\frac{1}{4}}} \Gamma(\frac{1}{4})$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^{\frac{1}{4}}} \times 6! = \frac{45}{8}$$

18. Evaluate  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^5 \theta \cos^{\frac{7}{2}} \theta d\theta$

we have  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^{2m-1} \theta \cos^{2n-1} \theta d\theta = \frac{1}{2} B(m, n)$

Put  $2m-1 = 5$        $2n-1 = \frac{7}{2}$

$m = 3$        $n = \frac{9}{4}$

$$\Rightarrow \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^5 \theta \cos^{\frac{7}{2}} \theta d\theta = \frac{1}{2} B\left(3, \frac{9}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Gamma(3) \Gamma(\frac{9}{4})}{\Gamma(3 + \frac{9}{4})}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Gamma(3) \Gamma(\frac{9}{4})}{\Gamma(\frac{21}{4})} \quad [\because \Gamma(3) = 2!]$$

$$= \frac{\Gamma(\frac{9}{4})}{\Gamma(\frac{21}{4})}$$

$$\therefore \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^5 \theta \cos^{\frac{7}{2}} \theta d\theta = \frac{\Gamma(\frac{9}{4})}{\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{13}{4} \cdot \frac{9}{4} \Gamma(\frac{9}{4})}$$

$$= \frac{64}{1989}$$

19.

$$B(m, \frac{1}{2}) = 2^{2m-1} B(m, m)$$

Writing the above result in terms of Gamma function

we have

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\Gamma(m) \Gamma(\frac{1}{2})}{\Gamma(m + \frac{1}{2})} &= 2^{2m-1} \frac{\Gamma(m) \Gamma(m)}{\Gamma(m+m)} \quad (\text{or}) \quad \frac{\Gamma(\frac{1}{2})}{\Gamma(m+\frac{1}{2})} \\ &= 2^{2m-1} \frac{\Gamma(m)}{\Gamma(2m)} \\ &\quad (\text{or}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{\Gamma(m)}{\Gamma(m+\frac{1}{2})} = 2^{m-1} \frac{\Gamma(m)}{\Gamma(2m)} \quad \text{or} \quad \Gamma(m) \Gamma\left(m+\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\Gamma^2}{2^{2m-1}} \Gamma(2m)$$

4. state and prove the relation between Beta and Gamma function.

$$B(m, n) = \frac{\Gamma(m) \Gamma(n)}{\Gamma(m+n)}$$

Proof :- By definition

$$\Gamma_n = 2 \int_0^\infty e^{-x^2} x^{2n-1} dx \quad \dots \quad (1)$$

$$\Gamma_m = 2 \int_0^\infty e^{-y^2} y^{2m-1} dy \quad \dots \quad (2)$$

$$\Gamma_n \Gamma_m = 4 \int_0^\infty e^{-x^2} x^{2n-1} dx \cdot \int_0^\infty e^{-y^2} y^{2m-1} dy$$

$$= 4 \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-(x^2+y^2)} x^{2n-1} y^{2m-1} dx dy$$

$$\text{put } x = r \cos \theta \quad y = r \sin \theta$$

$$dx dy = r dr d\theta$$

$\theta$  varies from 0 to  $\frac{\pi}{2}$

$$r \rightarrow 0 \text{ to } \infty$$

$$= 4 \int_0^\infty \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} e^{-r^2} (r \cos \theta)^{2n-1} (r \sin \theta)^{2m-1} r dr d\theta$$

$$= 2 \int_0^\infty e^{-r^2} r^{2(m+n)-1} dr \cdot 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m-1} \theta \cos^{2n-1} \theta d\theta$$

$$= \Gamma_{m+n} \cdot \beta(m, n)$$

$$\left[ \because 2 \int_0^\infty e^{-r^2} r^{2n-1} dr = \sqrt{n} \right]$$

$$\left[ \because 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m-1} \theta \cos^{2n-1} \theta d\theta = \beta(m, n) \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{n} \sqrt{m} = \Gamma_{m+n} \cdot \beta(m, n)$$

$$\beta(m, n) = \frac{\sqrt{n} \sqrt{m}}{\Gamma_{m+n}}$$

Hence Proved

8) Obtain the Maclaurin's series expansion of  $\log_e(1+a)$

sol Let  $f(a) = \log_e(1+a)$  - then

$$f'(a) = \frac{1}{1+a}; f''(a) = \left(\frac{1}{1+a}\right)^2$$

$$f'''(a) = \frac{(-1)^2 \cdot 2!}{(1+a)^3}; f''''(a) = \frac{(-1)^3 \cdot 3!}{(1+a)^4}$$

Note at  $a = -1$ ,  $f'(a)$ ,  $f''(a)$  etc. does not exist.

$$f''''(0) = (-1)^3 \cdot 3! \dots \dots , f^n(0) = (-1)^{n-1} (n-1)!$$

Hence the maclaurin's series expansion of  $f(a)$  is

$$f(a) = f(0) + af'(0) + \frac{a^2}{2!} f''(0) + \dots + \frac{a^n}{n!} f^n(0) + \dots$$

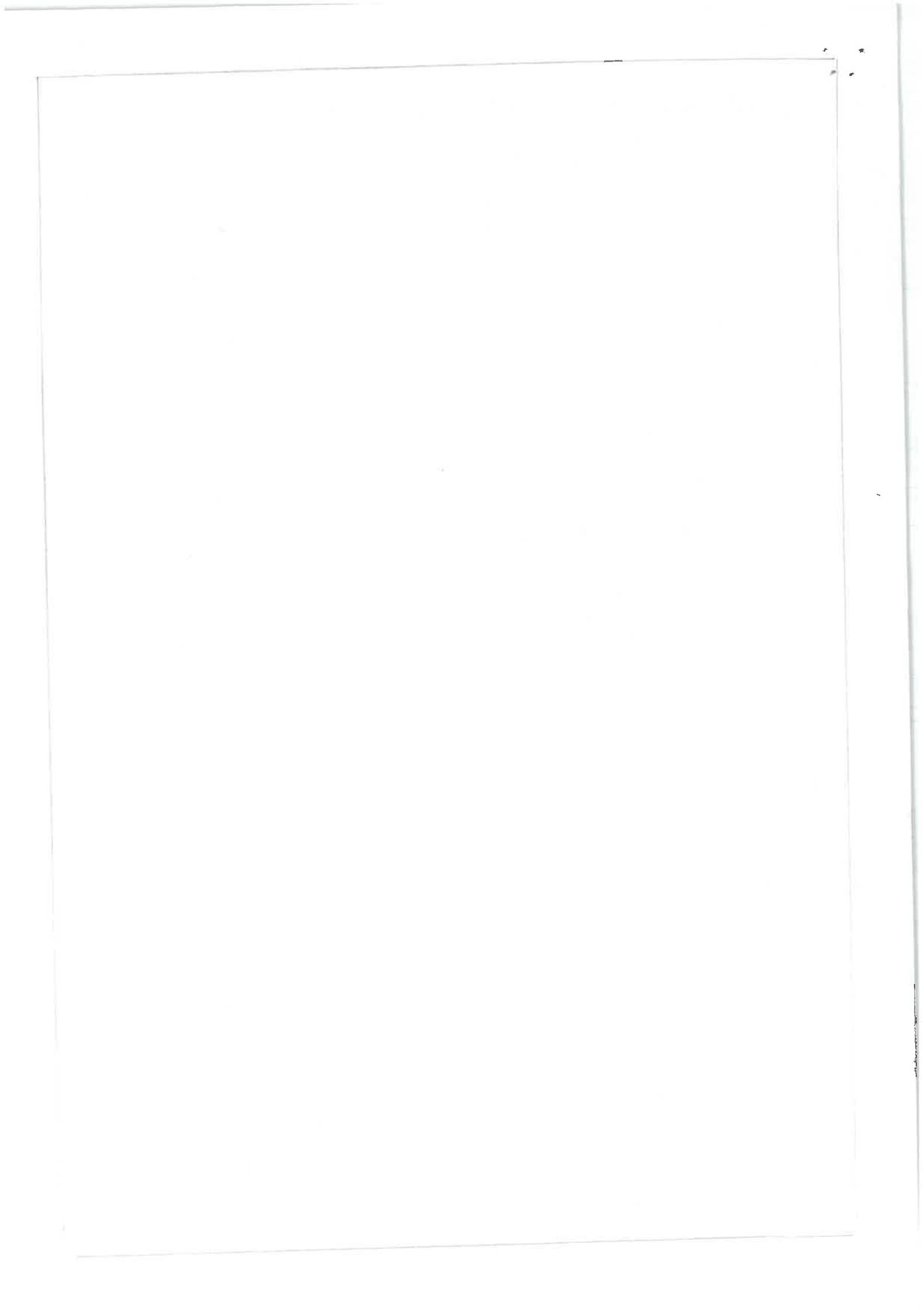
$$= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{f^n(0)}{n!} a^n \quad \because f(0) = 0$$

$$= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n-1} (n-1)!}{(n!)^2} a^n = a - \frac{a^2}{2} + \frac{a^3}{3} - \frac{a^4}{4} + \dots$$

$$\text{Hence } \log_e(1+a) = a - \frac{a^2}{2} + \frac{a^3}{3} - \frac{a^4}{4} + \dots$$

thus for  $-1 < a \leq 1$ ,  $\log_e(1+a)$

$$\log_e(1+a) = a - \frac{a^2}{2} + \frac{a^3}{3} - \frac{a^4}{4} + \dots + (-1)^{n-1} \frac{a^n}{n} + \dots$$



## **UNIT-V** **PARTIAL DIFFERENTIATION**

### **Short answer questions:**

1. State Euler's theorem.
2. Write chain rule of partial of differentiation if  $z=f(x,y)$  where  $x=u(r,s)$  and  $y=v(r,s)$
3. Define Homogeneous function.
4. Define Jacobian and functional dependence
5. If  $x=uv$ ,  $y=u/v$  then find  $J$
6. If  $x=u(1+v), y=v(1+u)$  then find  $J\left(\frac{(x,y)}{(u,v)}\right)$
7. If  $u = x^2 - 2y, v = x + y + z, w = x - 2y + 3z$  find  $J\left(\frac{(u,v,w)}{(x,y,z)}\right)$
8. State and prove the necessary and sufficient conditions for extreme of a function 'f' of two variables
9. Find the points on the surface  $z^2=xy+1$  that are nearest to the origin.
10. Find the stationary points of  $u(x, y) = \sin x \sin y \sin(x+y)$  where  $0 < x < \pi, 0 < y < \pi$  and find the maximum  $u$

### **Long answer questions**

1. State and prove Euler's theorem of Homogeneous function
2. If  $u = f(r, s, t)$ , where  $r = \frac{x}{y}, s = \frac{y}{z}$  and  $t = \frac{z}{x}$ , show that  $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$
3. If  $u = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^3 + y^3}{x - y}\right)$  then prove that  $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \sin 2u$
4. If  $x^x y^y z^z = c$ , then show that at  $x = y = z$ ,  $\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y} = -\{x \log(ex)\}^{-1}$
5. If  $\mu = \log(x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz)$  prove that  

$$\mu_x + \mu_y + \mu_z = 3(x + y + z)^{-1} \text{ and } \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right)^z \mu = \frac{-9}{(x + y + z)^2}$$
6. Verify chain rule for Jacobian for the following function  $x = u, y = utanv, z = w$
7. If  $u = \frac{yz}{x}; v = \frac{zx}{y}; w = \frac{xy}{z}$ , show that  $\frac{\partial(u,v,w)}{\partial(x,y,z)} = 4$ .
8. If  $x = r \sin \theta \cos \phi, y = r \sin \theta \sin \phi, z = r \cos \theta$ , show that  $\frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(r,\theta,\phi)} = r^2 \sin \theta$
9. If  $u = x^2 - 2y, v = x + y + z, w = x - 2y + 3z$  Find  $\frac{\partial(u,v,w)}{\partial(x,y,z)}$
10. If  $x = u(1 - v), y = uv$  prove that  $JJ^* = 1$

11. If  $x + y + z = u$ ,  $y + z = uv$  and  $z = uvw$  then show that  $\frac{\partial(u,v,w)}{\partial(x,y,z)} = u^2 v$
12. If  $u = x^2 - y^2$ ,  $v = 2xy$  where  $x = r\cos\theta$ ,  $y = r\sin\theta$ . Show that  $\frac{\partial(u,v)}{\partial(r,\theta)} = 4r^3$
13. If  $u = f(r,s,t)$  where  $r = x / y$ ,  $s = y / z$  and  $t = z / x$  show that  $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$
14. Show that the functions  $u = x + y + z$ ,  $v = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 2xy - 2zx - 2yz$  and  $w = x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz$  are functionally related. Find the relation between them.
15. Show that the functions  $u = xy + yz + zx$ ,  $v = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$  and  $w = x + y + z$  are functionally related. Find the relation between them.
16. Divide a given positive number  $n$  into three parts such that their product is maximum.
17. Locate the stationary points and examine their nature of the following functions :  
 $u = x^4 + y^4 - 2x^2 + 4xy - 2y^2$ , ( $x > 0$ ,  $y > 0$ ).
18. A rectangular box open at the top is to have a volume of 32 cubic ft. Find the dimensions of the box, requiring least material for its construction.
19. Find the volume of the greatest rectangular parallelepiped that can be inscribed in the ellipsoid  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$
20. Given that  $x + y + z = a$ , find the maximum value of  $x^m y^n z^p$ .
21. Find the minimum value of  $x^2 + y^2 + z^2$  given  $x + y + z = 3a$ .
22. Find the maximum value of  $x^2 y^3 z^4$  subject to the condition  $2x + 3y + 4z = a$ .
-

Functional dependence:- Let  $u = f(x, y)$  and  $v = g(x, y)$  are two given differentiable functions in the independent variables  $x, y$

Functional dependence:- If  $u, v$  are functions of variables  $x, y$  &  $u, v$  are said to be functionally dependent if

$$\frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(x, y)} = 0$$

5) if  $x = uv$ ,  $y = u/v$  then find  $J$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial x}{\partial u} &= v & \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} &= \frac{1}{v} \\ \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} &= u & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} &= -\frac{u}{v^2}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}J &= \frac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} \\ \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} v & u \\ \frac{1}{v} & -\frac{u}{v^2} \end{vmatrix} \\ &= v \left( -\frac{u}{v^2} \right) - \frac{1}{v} (u) = -\frac{2u}{v}\end{aligned}$$

6)  $x = u(1+v)$ ,  $y = v(1+u)$  then find  $J\left(\frac{x, y}{u, v}\right)$

$$\frac{\partial x}{\partial u} = 1+v; \quad \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} = v; \quad \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} = u; \quad \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} = 1+u$$

$$\frac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} \\ \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1+v & u \\ v & 1+u \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (1+v)(1+u) - uv$$

$$= 1+u+v$$

UNIT - V

①

MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUSShort Answer questions :-

1. State Euler's theorem.
- A: If  $z = f(x, y)$  is a homogeneous function of degree  $n$ , then
- $$x \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = nz$$
2. Write chain rule of partial of differentiation if  $z = f(x, y)$  where  $x = u(s, t)$  and  $y = v(s, t)$ .
- $\therefore \frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \cdot \frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \cdot \frac{\partial y}{\partial s}$
- $$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \cdot \frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \cdot \frac{\partial y}{\partial s}$$
3. Define Homogeneous function.
- 1: A function  $f(x, y)$  is said to be homogeneous function of degree ' $n$ ' if  $f(kx, ky) = k^n f(x, y)$
4. Define Jacobian and Function dependence

Jacobian :- Let  $u, v$  are functions of two variables

$x, y \Rightarrow u = u(x, y); v = v(x, y)$  then

$$J\left(\frac{u, v}{x, y}\right) = \frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(x, y)} \text{ is given by } \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow J\left(\frac{u, v}{x, y}\right) = \frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(x, y)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix}$$

4) If  $u = x^2 - 2y$ ,  $v = x + y + z$ ;  $w = x - 2y + 3z$  find  $J\left(\frac{u, v, w}{x, y, z}\right)$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = 2x; \quad \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -2; \quad \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0; \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = 1; \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 1; \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} = 1$$

$$\text{and } \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 1; \quad \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = -2; \quad \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 3 \quad \text{⑦}$$

$$\frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} \end{vmatrix}.$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 2x & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2x(3+2) + 2(3-1) = 10x + 4$$

3) State and prove the necessary and sufficient conditions for extreme of a function 'f' of two variables

Definition:- Let  $f(x, y)$  be a function of two variables  $x$  and  $y$ .

At  $x=a$ ;  $y=b$ ,  $f(x, y)$  is said to have maximum or minimum value, if  $(a, b) > f(a+h, b+k)$  or  $f(a, b) < f(a+h, b+k)$  respectively where  $h$  and  $k$  are small values.

Extreme values:  $f(a, b)$  is said to be an extreme values of  $f$ . If it is a maximum or minimum value.  $\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = P$ ,  $\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = Q$

(i) The necessary condition for  $f(x,y)$  to have a maximum or minimum at  $(a,b)$  are  
 $f_x(a,b) = 0$     $f_y(a,b) = 0$

(ii) Sufficient conditions: suppose that  $f_{xx}(a,b)=s$ ,  
 $f_{yy}(a,b)=t$

$f_y(a,b) = 0$  and let

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2} f(a,b) = s ; \quad \frac{\partial^2}{\partial x \partial y} f(a,b) = r ; \quad \frac{\partial^2}{\partial y^2} f(a,b) = t$$

(i) Then  $f(a,b)$  is maximum if  $rt - s^2 > 0$  and  $r < 0$

(ii) Then  $f(a,b)$  is minimum if  $rt - s^2 > 0$  and  $r > 0$

(iii)  $f(a,b)$  is not an extreme value if  $rt - s^2 < 0$

(iv) If  $rt - s^2$  then  $f(x,y)$  fails to have maximum or minimum value and its needs further ~~extreme~~ investigation.

⑨ Find the points on the surface  $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$  that are nearest to the origin.

Sol - let  $P(x,y,z)$  be any point on the surface  
 $\phi(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 1 = 0 \quad \dots \dots \dots (1)$

$$OP = P = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \quad [\because \text{shortest distance}]$$

$$P^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \quad \dots \dots \dots (2)$$

[from (1) & (2) we have]

$$P^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 1 \quad \dots \dots \dots (3)$$

Let  $\frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial x^2} = s$     $\frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial x \partial y} = r$     $\frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial y^2} = t$

To: Find the stationary points of  $v(x,y) = \sin x \sin y \sin(xy)$

where  $0 < x < \pi$ ,  $0 < y < \pi$  and find maximum

$$f(x,y) = \sin x + \sin y + \sin(xy)$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \cos x + \cos(xy) - 0 = P$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \cos y + \cos(xy) = Q$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} = -\sin x - \sin(xy) = R$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} = -\sin y - \sin(xy) = S$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y} = -\sin(xy) = T$$

$$\text{equate } P = 0 \quad Q = 0$$

$$\cos x + \cos(xy) = 0$$

$$\underline{\cos y + \cos(xy) = 0}$$

$$\cos x - \cos y = 0$$

$$x = y$$

sub in ①

$$\cos x \pm \cos 2x = 0$$

$$2 \cos\left(\frac{x+2x}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{x-2x}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$2 \cos \frac{3x}{2} \cos \frac{x}{2} = 0$$

$$\cos \frac{3x}{2} = 0$$

$$\cos \frac{x}{2} = 0$$

$$\frac{3x}{2} = \pm \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\frac{x}{2} = \pm \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$x = \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$x = \pm \pi$$

∴ stationary points are  $(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3})$   $(-\frac{\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3})$   $(\pi, \pi)$

At  $(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3})$   $(-\pi, \pi)$

$$L = -\sin \frac{\pi}{3} - \sin \frac{2\pi}{3}$$
$$= -\sqrt{3}$$
$$f = -\sin y - \sin(\alpha + y)$$
$$= -\sqrt{3}$$

$$S = -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\therefore \delta f - S^2 = \frac{9}{4} > 0$$

∴  $f$  is maximum at  $(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3})$

At  $(-\frac{\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3})$

$$\delta f - S^2 \text{ is } > 0$$

∴  $f$  is maximum at  $(-\frac{\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3})$

At  $(\pm\pi, \pm\pi)$

$$\delta f - S^2 = 0$$

∴ There is a need for further investigation.

## Long Answer questions .

1

1. State and prove Euler's theorem of Homogeneous function.

Theorem:- If  $z = f(x, y)$  is a homogeneous function of degree  $n$ , then  $x \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = nz$ .

Proof:- Let  $\psi$  be a homogeneous function of order  $n$   
 $\Rightarrow \psi = x^n f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \dots \text{--- (1)}$

Differentiating (1) partially w.r.t to  $\alpha$  &  $y$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = nx^{n-1} + \left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + x^n \cdot \frac{1}{x} \cdot \left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{y}{x^2}\right) \dots \quad (2)$$

$$= n \alpha^{n-1} f\left(\frac{y}{\alpha}\right) - y \cdot \alpha^{n-2} f'\left(\frac{y}{\alpha}\right) \quad \left[ \because uv = u'v + uv' \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial T}{\partial y} = x^n f' \left( \frac{y}{x} \right) \cdot \frac{1}{x} = x^{n-1} f' \left( \frac{y}{x} \right) \quad \dots \quad (3)$$

Multiplying (2) and (3) with  $x$  &  $y$  respectively

$$\Rightarrow x \frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial x} = nx^n f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - y \cdot x^{n-1} f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \quad \dots \quad (4)$$

$$\Rightarrow y \frac{d\varepsilon}{dy} = x^{n-1} \cdot y + \frac{1}{n} \left( \frac{y}{x} \right) \quad \dots \quad (5)$$

-Adding (4) & (5) eqn

$$\Rightarrow x \frac{d\varepsilon}{dx} + y \frac{d\varepsilon}{dy} = m x^n f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - y \cdot x^{n-1} \cancel{f'(x)} + x^{n-1} \cdot y f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

$$= m x^n f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \quad [\because \text{from (1)}]$$

$$= m \varepsilon$$

Hence proved Euler's theorem of Homogeneous function  $x \frac{\partial E}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial E}{\partial y} = nz$ .

2. if  $u = f(x, s, t)$ , where  $x = \frac{\alpha}{y}$ ,  $s = \frac{y}{z}$  and  $t = \frac{z}{\alpha}$ , show :

$$\text{that } x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$$

Sol- Given :-  $u = f(x, s, t)$

$$x = \frac{\alpha}{y}, \quad s = \frac{y}{z}, \quad t = \frac{z}{\alpha}$$

$$\text{To find : } x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$$

$$u = f(x, s, t)$$

Partially diff ~~without~~ by using "chain rule"

$$\begin{array}{lll} \Rightarrow \frac{\partial x}{\partial \alpha} = \frac{1}{y} & \frac{\partial s}{\partial x} = 0 & \frac{\partial t}{\partial x} = -\frac{z}{\alpha^2} \\ \frac{\partial x}{\partial y} = -\frac{\alpha}{y^2} & \frac{\partial s}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{z} & \frac{\partial t}{\partial y} = 0 \\ \frac{\partial x}{\partial z} = 0 & \frac{\partial s}{\partial z} = -\frac{y}{z^2} & \frac{\partial t}{\partial z} = \frac{1}{\alpha} \end{array}$$

By using chain rule of partial differentiation,

we know

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \cdot \frac{\partial x}{\partial \alpha} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \cdot \frac{\partial s}{\partial \alpha} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \cdot \frac{\partial t}{\partial \alpha} \\ &= \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \left( \frac{1}{y} \right) + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} (0) + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \left( -\frac{z}{\alpha^2} \right) = \frac{1}{y} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} - \frac{z}{\alpha^2} \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \end{aligned}$$

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{\alpha}{y} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} - \frac{z}{\alpha} \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \quad \dots \dots (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \cdot \frac{\partial x}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \cdot \frac{\partial s}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \cdot \frac{\partial t}{\partial y} \\ &= \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \left( -\frac{\alpha}{y^2} \right) + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{z} \right) + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} (0) = -\frac{\alpha}{y^2} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{1}{z} \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \end{aligned}$$

$$y \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = -\frac{\alpha}{y} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{y}{z} \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \quad \dots \dots (2)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} &= \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \cdot \frac{\partial x}{\partial z} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \cdot \frac{\partial s}{\partial z} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \cdot \frac{\partial t}{\partial z} \\ &= \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} (0) + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \left( -\frac{y}{z^2} \right) + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{\alpha} \right) = -\frac{y}{z^2} \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} + \frac{1}{\alpha} \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \varepsilon \frac{\partial u}{\partial \varepsilon} = -\frac{y}{\varepsilon} \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} + \frac{z}{x} \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \quad \dots \quad (3) \quad \textcircled{2}$$

Adding (1) & (2) & (3) we get

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} =$$

$$\left( \frac{x}{y} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} - \frac{z}{x} \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \right) + \left( -\frac{x}{y} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{y}{x} \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \right) + \left( -\frac{y}{z} \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} + \frac{z}{x} \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \right)$$

$$= 0$$

$$\therefore x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$$

Hence showed.

3) If  $u = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{x^3 + y^3}{x-y} \right)$  then prove that

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \sin 2u$$

Sol:- Given :-  $u = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{x^3 + y^3}{x-y} \right)$  which is not a homogeneous function

so, Apply "tan" on both sides we get

$$\Rightarrow \tan u = \frac{x^3 + y^3}{x-y} = f(x,y)$$

$\therefore f(x,y)$  homogeneous function of  $x$  and  $y$  of degree '2'

By using Euler's theorem we know

$$x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 2 \cdot f \quad f = \tan u$$

$$\dots \quad (1)$$

Partially differentiating  $f(x,y)$  with  $x$  &  $y$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \quad \Rightarrow \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}$$

$$\Rightarrow x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = x \cdot \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \quad y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = y \cdot \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}$$

Substitute in (1) eqn

$$\Rightarrow x \cdot \sec^2 u \cdot \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \cdot \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 2 \cdot \tan u$$

$$\sec^2 u \left[ x \frac{du}{dx} + y \sec^2 u \frac{du}{dy} \right] = 2 \cdot \tan u$$

$$x \frac{du}{dx} + y \frac{du}{dy} = 2 \cdot \frac{\tan u}{\sec^2 u}$$

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 2 \cdot \frac{\sin u}{\cos u} \cdot \cos^2 u$$

$$x \frac{du}{dx} + y \frac{du}{dy} = \sin u$$

Hence proved

4) if  $x^x y^y z^z = c$ , then show that at  $x=y=z$ ,

$$\frac{\partial^2 \epsilon}{\partial x \partial y} = - \{ \alpha \log(\epsilon \alpha) \}^{-1}$$

$$\underline{\underline{S o l}} - \text{Given} :- x^a y^b z^c = e$$

→ Apply "log" on both sides

$$\Rightarrow \log [x^a y^b z^c] = \log e$$

$$\Rightarrow x \log x + y \log y + z \log z = \log e$$

$$\Rightarrow x \log z = 1 - x \log a - y \log b$$

Differentiating partially with respect to ' $\alpha$ '

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \left( x \log x + \frac{1}{2} x^2 \right) = - \left[ x \cdot \frac{1}{x} + \log x \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow (1 + \log \epsilon) \frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial x} = - (1 + \log x) - \text{curse}(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial \mathbb{E}}{\partial x} = -\frac{(1+\log x)}{(1+\log \mathbb{E})} \quad \dots \quad (7)$$

Given  $x = y = z$  then

(2)

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = - \frac{(1 + \log x)}{(1 + \log x)} = -1 \text{ and}$$

Similarly  $\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = - \frac{(1 + \log y)}{1 + \log z} \dots (2)$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = - \frac{1 + \log y}{1 + \log y} = -1$$

Now differentiating (2) w.r.t 'x' we get

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left( \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \right) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left[ - \frac{(1 + \log y)}{(1 + \log z)} \right]$$

$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left[ - (1 + \log y) (1 + \log z)^{-1} \right]$$

$$= -(1 + \log y) \left[ -(1 + \log e)^{-2} \frac{1}{z} \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1 + \log y}{z (1 + \log e)^2} \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \dots (3)$$

Given  $x = y = z$

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{1 + \log x}{x (1 + \log x)^2} \quad (-1) \quad \left[ \because \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -1 \right]$$

$$= - \frac{1}{x (1 + \log x)} = - \frac{1}{x (\log e + \log x)} \quad \left[ \because \log e = 1 \right]$$

$$= - \frac{1}{x (\log ex)} \quad \left[ \because \log a + \log b = \log ab \right]$$

$$= - (\alpha \log ex)^{-1}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y} = - (\alpha \log ex)^{-1}$$

Hence showed

5) if  $H = \log(x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz)$  prove that

$$H_x + H_y + H_z = 3(x+y+z)^{-1} \quad \text{and}$$

$$\left( \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right)^2 H = \frac{-9}{(x+y+z)^2}$$

Sol- Given  $H = \log(x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz)$

Differentiating partially w.r.t 'x', 'y' & 'z'

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial H}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz} [3x^2 - 3yz] \quad \dots (1)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial H}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz} [3y^2 - 3xz] \quad \dots (2)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial H}{\partial z} = \frac{1}{x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz} [3z^2 - 3xy] \quad \dots (3)$$

Adding (1) & (2) & (3)

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial H}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial H}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial H}{\partial z} &= \frac{3[x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - xy - yz - zx]}{x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz} \\ &= \frac{3(x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - xy - yz - zx)}{(x+y+z)(x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - xy - yz - zx)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial H}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial H}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial H}{\partial z} = \frac{3}{(x+y+z)} \quad \dots (4)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now } \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right)^2 H &= \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right) \left( \frac{\partial H}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial H}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial H}{\partial z} \right) \\ &= \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right) \left( \frac{3}{x+y+z} \right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left( \frac{3}{x+y+z} \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left( \frac{3}{x+y+z} \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \left( \frac{3}{x+y+z} \right) \\ &\quad [\because \text{from (4)}] \end{aligned}$$

$$= -\frac{3}{(x+y+z)^2} - \frac{3}{(x+y+z)^2} - \frac{3}{(x+y+z)^2} \quad (4)$$

$$= -\frac{9}{(x+y+z)^2}$$

$$\therefore \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right)^2 H = -\frac{9}{(x+y+z)^2}$$

Hence proved

(G) Verify chain rule for Jacobian for the following

$$x=u, y=ut \tan v, z=w$$

$$\text{let } f_1 = x-u=0 ; f_2 = y-ut \tan v=0 ; f_3 = z-w=0$$

$\frac{\partial f_1}{\partial x} = 1$	$\frac{\partial f_1}{\partial u} = -1$	$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial x} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial u} = -\tan v$	$\frac{\partial f_3}{\partial x} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_3}{\partial u} = 0$
$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial y} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial v} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial y} = 1$	$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial v} = -u \sec^2 v$	$\frac{\partial f_3}{\partial y} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_3}{\partial v} = 0$
$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial z} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_3}{\partial w} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial z} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial w} = 0$	$\frac{\partial f_3}{\partial z} = 1$	$\frac{\partial f_3}{\partial w} = -1$

By using Implicit function

$$\frac{\partial(u,v,w)}{\partial(x,y,z)} = \frac{\partial(f_1, f_2, f_3)}{\partial(u,v,w)} \div \frac{\partial(f_1, f_2, f_3)}{\partial(u,v,w)}$$

————— (1)

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial(f_1, f_2, f_3)}{\partial(x,y,z)} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1 = \frac{\partial(u,v,w)}{\partial(x,y,z)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial(f_1, f_2, f_3)}{\partial(u, v, w)} = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -\operatorname{cosec}^2 v & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= -1 (\operatorname{cosec}^2 v)$$

sub in ①

$$\frac{\partial(f_1, f_2, f_3)}{\partial(x, y, z)} \div \frac{\partial(f_1, f_2, f_3)}{\partial(u, v, w)}$$

$$\frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = 1 \div -1 (\operatorname{cosec}^2 v)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 v}$$

Now

$$\frac{\partial(x, y, z)}{\partial(u, v, w)} \times \frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, z)}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 v} \times -(\operatorname{cosec}^2 v)$$

$$= 1 = \frac{\partial(x, y, z)}{\partial(u, v, w)}$$

Hence chain rule for Jacobian is verified.

verified.

7) If  $u = \frac{ye}{x}$ ;  $v = \frac{zx}{y}$ ;  $w = \frac{xy}{e}$ , show that  $\frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, e)} = 4$ . (3)

Sol:- we have

$$\begin{array}{l|l|l} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = -\frac{ye}{x^2} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = \frac{e}{y} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = \frac{y}{z} \\ \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{e}{x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = -\frac{zx}{y^2} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = \frac{x}{z} \\ \frac{\partial u}{\partial e} = \frac{y}{x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial e} = \frac{x}{y} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial e} = -\frac{xy}{e^2} \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, e)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial e} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial e} \\ \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial e} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} -\frac{ye}{x^2} & \frac{e}{x} & \frac{y}{x} \\ \frac{e}{y} & -\frac{zx}{y^2} & \frac{x}{y} \\ \frac{y}{x} & \frac{x}{e} & -\frac{xy}{e^2} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{xye} \begin{vmatrix} -\frac{ye^2}{x^2} & \frac{ey}{x} & \frac{ye}{x} \\ \frac{xe}{y} & -\frac{cxy}{y^2} & \frac{xe}{y} \\ \frac{xy}{z} & \frac{xy}{e} & -\frac{xye}{z^2} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{xye} \cdot \frac{ye}{x} \cdot \frac{xe}{y} \cdot \frac{xy}{e} \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\alpha^2 y^2 \varepsilon^2}{(xy\varepsilon)^2} [-1(1-1) - 1(-1-1) + 1(1+1)]$$

$$= -1(0) + 2 + 2 = 4$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial(\alpha, y, z)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = 4$$

3) If  $\alpha = r \sin\theta \cos\phi$ ,  $y = r \sin\theta \sin\phi$ ,  $z = r \cos\theta$

$$\text{show that } \frac{\partial(\alpha, y, z)}{\partial(r, \theta, \phi)} = r^2 \sin\theta$$

$$\text{Sol} - \frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial r} = \sin\theta \cos\phi \quad \frac{\partial y}{\partial r} = \sin\theta \sin\phi \quad \frac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \cos\theta$$

$$\frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial \theta} = r \cos\theta \cos\phi \quad \frac{\partial y}{\partial \theta} = r \cos\theta \sin\phi \quad \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = -r \sin\theta$$

$$\frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial \phi} = r \sin\theta \sin\phi \quad \frac{\partial y}{\partial \phi} = r \sin\theta \cos\phi \quad \frac{\partial z}{\partial \phi} = 0$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial(\alpha, y, z)}{\partial(r, \theta, \phi)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial r} & \frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial \theta} & \frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial \phi} \\ \frac{\partial y}{\partial r} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial \theta} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial \phi} \\ \frac{\partial z}{\partial r} & \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} & \frac{\partial z}{\partial \phi} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \sin\theta \cos\phi & r \cos\theta \cos\phi & \cos\theta \\ \sin\theta \sin\phi & r \cos\theta \sin\phi & -r \sin\theta \\ \cos\theta & -r \sin\theta & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \cos\theta [(r \cos\theta \cos\phi)(r \sin\theta \cos\phi) + (r \cos\theta \sin\phi)(r \sin\theta \sin\phi)] + r \sin\theta [(\sin\theta \cos\phi)(r \sin\theta \cos\phi) + (\sin\theta \sin\phi)(r \sin\theta \sin\phi)]$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \cos\theta [\gamma^2 \sin\theta \cos\theta (\cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi)] + \gamma \sin\theta [\gamma \sin^2\theta \\
 &\quad (\cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi)] \\
 &= \cos\theta [\gamma^2 \sin\theta \cos\theta] + \gamma \sin\theta [\gamma \sin^2\theta] \\
 &= \gamma^2 \sin\theta \cos^2\theta + \gamma^2 \sin^3\theta \\
 &= \gamma^2 \sin\theta (\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta) = \gamma^2 \sin\theta
 \end{aligned} \tag{5}$$

Since  $\frac{\partial(x, y, z)}{\partial(r, \theta, \phi)} \cdot \frac{\partial(r, \theta, \phi)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = 1$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial(r, \theta, \phi)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = \frac{1}{\gamma^2 \sin\theta}$$

7) if  $u = x^2 - 2y, v = x + y + z, w = x - 2y + 3z$

find  $\frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, z)}$

<u>Sol-</u>	$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = 2x$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = 1$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 1$
	$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -2$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 1$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = -2$
	$\frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial z} = 1$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 3$

Now :-

$$\frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2x & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2x[8+2] + 2[3-1]$$

$$= 10x + 4$$

10) if  $x = u(1-v)$ ,  $y = uv$  prove that  $JJ^* = 1$

Sol - we have  $x = u(1-v)$   $y = uv \quad \dots \dots \quad (1)$

$$\begin{array}{l|l} \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} = 1-v & \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} = v \\ \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} = -u & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} = u \end{array}$$

$$J = \frac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} \\ \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1-v & -u \\ v & u \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= u(1-v) + uv$$

$$= u - uv + uv = u \quad \dots \dots \quad (2)$$

eq<sup>n</sup> (1) can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} x &= u - uv & v &= \frac{y}{u} \\ &= u - y & &= \frac{y}{u} \\ \Rightarrow u &= x + y & &= \frac{y}{x+y} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} J' &= \frac{\partial(u,v)}{\partial(x,y)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -\frac{y}{(x+y)^2} & \frac{x}{(x+y)^2} \end{vmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{x}{(x+y)^2} + \frac{y}{(x+y)^2} = \frac{x+y}{(x+y)^2} = \frac{1}{u} \quad \dots \dots \quad (3)$$

$$\text{Hence } JJ' = u \cdot \frac{1}{u}$$

(1)

$$= 1$$

ii) if  $x+y+z=4$ ,  $y+z=uv$  and  $z=uvw$  then show

$$\text{that } \frac{\partial(u,v,w)}{\partial(x,y,z)} = u^2v$$

Sol:-

$$\begin{array}{l|l|l} x+y+z=u & y+z=uv & z=uvw \\ x+uv=u & y+uvw=uv & \frac{dz}{du}=vw \\ x=u-vu & y=uv-uvw & \frac{dz}{dv}=uw \\ \frac{\partial x}{\partial u}=1-v & \frac{\partial y}{\partial u}=v-vw & \frac{dz}{dw}=uv \\ \frac{\partial x}{\partial v}=0-u & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v}=u-uw & \\ \frac{\partial x}{\partial w}=0 & \frac{\partial y}{\partial w}=-uv & \end{array}$$

$$\text{Now } \frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial w} \\ \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial w} \\ \frac{\partial z}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial z}{\partial v} & \frac{\partial z}{\partial w} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 1-v & -u & 0 \\ v-vw & u-uw & -uv \\ vw & uw & uv \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (1-v)[(u-uw)(uv) + (uv)(uw)] + v[(v-vw)uv + uv(vw)]$$

$$= (1-v)[u^2v - u^2vw + u^2vw] + u[v^2u - uv^2w + uv^2w]$$

$$= u^2v - u^2vw + u^2vw - u^2v^2 + u^2vw - u^2vw + v^2u^2 - uv^2w + uv^2w$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= u^2 v - v^2 u^2 + v^3 u^2 \\
 &= [u^2 v ((u + uv + v^2 u))]^* \\
 &= u^2 v
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = u^2 v$$

Hence showed

(12) If  $u = x^2 - y^2$ ,  $v = 2xy$  where  $x = r\cos\theta$ ,  $y = r\sin\theta$

Show that  $\frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(r, \theta)} = 4r^3$

Sol- Given

$$x = r\cos\theta, y = r\sin\theta$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 u &= r^2 \cos^2\theta - r^2 \sin^2\theta \\
 &= r^2 [\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta] \\
 &= r^2 \cos 2\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 v &= 2(r\cos\theta)(r\sin\theta) \\
 &= 2r^2 \sin\theta \cos\theta \\
 &= r^2 \sin 2\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = 2r \cos 2\theta$$

$$\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = 2r \sin 2\theta$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} = -r^2 \sin 2\theta \cdot 2$$

$$\frac{\partial v}{\partial \theta} = r^2 \cos 2\theta \cdot 2$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(r, \theta)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial r} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial \theta} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 2r \cos 2\theta & -r^2 \sin 2\theta \cdot 2 \\ 2r \sin 2\theta & r^2 \cos 2\theta \cdot 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 4r^3 \cos^2 2\theta + 4r^3 \sin^2 2\theta$$

$$= 4r^3 [\cos^2 2\theta + \sin^2 2\theta] = 4r^3$$

13). Show that the functions  $u = x+y+z$ ,  $v = x^2+y^2+z^2-2xy$  -  $2xz-2yz$  and  $w = x^3+y^3+z^3-3xyz$  are functionally related. Find the relation between them.

Sol- Given :-  $u = x+y+z$ ,  $v = x^2+y^2+z^2-2xy-2xz-2yz$

$$w = x^3+y^3+z^3-3xyz$$

$u = x+y+z$	$v = x^2+y^2+z^2-2xy-2xz-2yz$	$w = x^3+y^3+z^3-3xyz$
$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = 1$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = 2x = 2y - 2z$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 3x - 3yz$
$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 1$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 2y - 2x - 2z$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = 3y - 3xz$
$\frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 1$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial z} = 2z - 2x - 2y$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 3z - 3xy$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, z)} =$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2(x-y-z) & 2(y-x-z) & 2(z-x-y) \\ 3(x^3-yz) & 3(y^2-xz) & 3(z^2-xy) \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 6 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ x-y-z & y-x-z & z-x-y \\ x^3-yz & y^2-xz & z^2-xy \end{vmatrix}$$

$$c_1 \rightarrow c_1 - c_2 ; \quad c_2 \rightarrow c_2 - c_3$$

$$= 6 \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 2(x-y) & 2(y-z) & z-y-x \\ (x^2-y^2)(x+y+3) & (y-z)(x+y+3) & z^2-y^2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 6(x-y)(y-z) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & z-y-x \\ x+y+3 & x+y+3 & z^2-y^2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 6(x-y)(y-z) [1(2x+2y+2z - 2x-2y-2z)]$$

$$= 6(x-y)(y-z)(0) = 0$$

$\therefore u, v, w$  are functionally related

- 4) Show that the functions  $u = xy + yz + zx$ ;  $v = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$  and  $w = x + y + z$  are functionally related. Find the relation between them.

<u>Sol:-</u> $u = xy + yz + zx$	$v = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$	$w = x + y + z$
$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = y + z$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = 2x$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 1$
$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = x + z$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 2y$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = 1$
$\frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = y + x$	$\frac{\partial v}{\partial z} = 2z$	$\frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 1$

$$\frac{\partial(u, v, w)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} y+z & x+z & y+x \\ x & y & z \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2[(y+z)(y-z) - (x+z)(x-z) + (y+x)(x-y)] \\ &= 2[y^2 - z^2 - x^2 + z^2 + y^2 - x^2] \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore u, v, w$  are functionally related.

$$(x+y+z)^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2xy + 2yz + 2xz$$

$$\Rightarrow w^2 = v + 2x$$

(B) Divide a given positive number  $n$  into three parts such that their product is maximum

Sol - Let the three numbers be  $x, y, z$

$$\text{given, } x+y+z = n$$

Product of three numbers is maximum

$$\Rightarrow f = xyz \quad \dots (1)$$

$$\phi = x+y+z-n = 0 \quad \dots (2)$$

By Lagrange's function

$$F = f + d\phi$$

$$= x + y + z + d(x + y + z - n) \quad \dots \quad (3)$$

Differentiating partially w.r.t  $x_1, y_1$ , &

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = y + z - 1 \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = x + z - 1 \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = x + y - 1$$

For maximum (or) minimum value

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 0 ; \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 0 ; \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 0$$

$$y+z-d=0 \quad x+z-d=0 \quad x+y-d=0$$

$$d = y + z \quad d = x + z \quad d = x + y$$

--- (4)                    --- (5)                    --- (6)

$$y+z = a+z \quad a+z = a+y$$

$$x = y \quad y = z$$

$$\therefore a = y = x$$

sub in ② eq<sup>n</sup>

$$\Rightarrow x + y + z = 5$$

$$a+a+a = n$$

$$32 = n$$

$$x = \eta/\beta : y = \eta/\beta ; z = y/\beta$$

Sub in ①

$$\Rightarrow \alpha y_2 = \left(\frac{n}{3}\right) \left(\frac{n}{3}\right) \left(\frac{n}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\sigma^3}{\delta^3} = \left(\frac{\sigma}{\delta}\right)^3$$

16. Locate the stationary points and examine their nature of the following functions:  $U = x^4 + y^4 - 2x^2 + 4xy - 2y^2$  (10)

Sol - we have

$$\frac{\partial U}{\partial x} = 4x^3 - 4x + 4y$$

$$\frac{\partial U}{\partial y} = 4y^3 + 4x - 4y$$

$U$  to be maximum or minimum i.e.  $\frac{\partial U}{\partial x} = 0, \frac{\partial U}{\partial y} = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial U}{\partial x} = 4(x^3 - x + y) = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial U}{\partial y} = 4(y^3 + x - y) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x^3 - x + y = 0$$

$$= y^3 + x - y = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x^3 + y = x \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

L (2)

sub (1) in (2)

$$\Rightarrow y^3 + x^3 + y - y = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = -y \quad \text{--- (4)}$$

sub (4) in (2)

$$\Rightarrow y^3 - y - y = 0 \Rightarrow y^3 - 2y = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow y^3 = 2y \Rightarrow y^2 = 2$$

$$\therefore y = \pm \sqrt{2}$$

Now  $x = \pm \sqrt{2}$  [from (4)]

$$\therefore x = \sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}, 0 \quad y = -\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}, 0$$

$\Rightarrow$  stationary points are  $(\sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}), (-\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}), (0, 0)$

$$\text{Now } S = \frac{\partial^2 U}{\partial x^2} = 12x^2 - 4$$

$$S = \frac{\partial^2 U}{\partial x \partial y} = 4$$

$$T = \frac{\partial^2 U}{\partial y^2} = 12y^2 - 4$$

$\Rightarrow \delta t - s^2$  at point  $(r_2, -r_2)$

$$= (12(r_2)^2 - 4)(12(r_2)^2 - 4) - 16$$

$$= 20 \times 20 - 16 > 0 \quad \& \quad \gamma > 0$$

$\therefore$  function has minimum value at  $(r_2, -r_2)$

$\Rightarrow \delta t - s^2$  at point  $(-r_2, r_2)$

$$= 20 \times 20 - 16 > 0 \quad \& \quad \gamma > 0$$

$\therefore$  function has minimum value at  $(-r_2, r_2)$

$\Rightarrow \delta t - s^2$  at point  $(0, 0)$

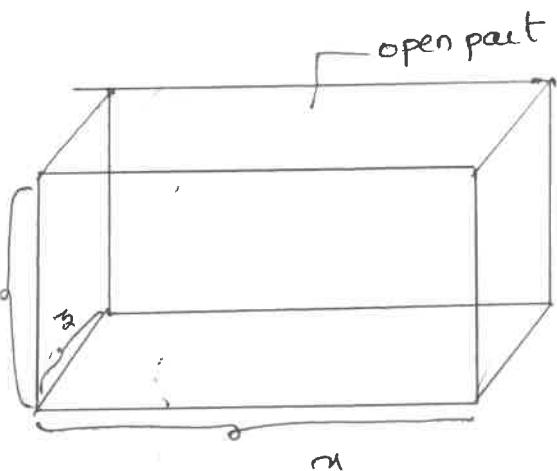
- 4) A rectangular box open at the top is to have a volume of 82 cubic ft. Find the dimensions of the box, requiring least material for its construction.

Sol:- Let  $x, y, z$  be the

dimensions of the box and

$f$  be the surface area of box

$$\Rightarrow f = xy + 2yz + 2zx \quad \dots(1)$$



$$\text{Let volume be } \phi = xyz - 82 = 0 \quad \dots(2)$$

By using Lagrange's function

we know

$$F = f + \lambda \phi (x, y, z)$$

$$F = xy + 2yz + 2zx + d(xy - 32)$$

differentiating partially with respect to  $x, y, z$

For maximum or minimum  $\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 0, \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 0, \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = y + 2z + dyz = 0 \Rightarrow d = -\frac{(y+2z)}{yz} \quad \dots (3)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = x + 2z + dxz = 0 \Rightarrow d = -\frac{(x+2z)}{xz} \quad \dots (4)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 2y + 2x + day = 0 \Rightarrow d = -\frac{2(y+x)}{xy} \quad \dots (5)$$

equating (3), (4) & (4,5) eqns

$$\frac{y+2z}{yz} = \frac{x+2z}{xz}$$

$$xy + 2xz = xy + 2yz$$

$$x = y$$

$$\frac{x+2z}{xz} = \frac{2(y+x)}{xy}$$

$$xy + 2yz = 2yz + 2zx$$

$$y = 2z$$

$$\Rightarrow x = y = 3/2$$

substitute in (2)

$$xyz = 32$$

$$(x)(x)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 32$$

$$x^3 = 64$$

$$x = 4$$

$$\Rightarrow y = 4, z = 2$$

$\therefore$  dimensions for box are 4, 4, 2

O

X

?

18) Find the volume of the greatest rectangular parallelopiped that can be inscribed in the ellipsoid

(12)

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$$

Sol:- Length =  $2a$

Breadth =  $2b$

Volume =  $2V$

$$\text{Volume } V = (2a)(2b)(2z) = 8xyz$$

$$\phi = \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1 \quad \dots (1)$$

$$f = 8xyz \quad \dots \quad (2)$$

By using Lagrange's function

$$F = f + \lambda \phi$$

$$= 8xyz + \lambda \left[ \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} - 1 \right]$$

Differentiating partially with respect to  $x, y, z$ .

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 8zy + \frac{2\lambda}{a^2} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{yza^2}{x} = -\frac{\lambda}{4} \quad \dots (3)$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 8xz + \frac{2\lambda}{b^2} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{xzb^2}{y} = -\frac{\lambda}{4} \quad \dots (4)$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 8xy + \frac{2\lambda}{c^2} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{yxz^2}{c} = -\frac{\lambda}{4} \quad \dots (5)$$

equating (3) = (4) = (5)

$$\frac{yza^2}{x} = \frac{xzb^2}{y} = \frac{yxz^2}{c} = -\frac{\lambda}{4}$$

$$\frac{yza^2}{x} = \frac{xzb^2}{y} \quad \frac{xzb^2}{4} = \frac{yxz^2}{c}$$

$$\frac{a^2}{b^2} = \frac{x^2}{y^2}$$

$$\frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{z^2}{c^2}$$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} = \frac{y^2}{b^2}$$

$$\frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{z^2}{c^2}$$

$$\therefore \frac{a^2}{a^2} = \frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{z^2}{c^2}$$

sub in ①

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{a^2} + \frac{z^2}{a^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{8a^2}{a^2} = 1 \quad x = \pm \frac{a}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\text{by } y = \pm \frac{b}{r_3} \quad z = \pm \frac{c}{r_3}$$

Taking +ve values as volume At  $\frac{a}{r_3}, \frac{b}{r_3}, \frac{c}{r_3}$

volume  $V = 8xyz$

$$= 8 \left( \frac{a}{r_3} \right) \left( \frac{b}{r_3} \right) \left( \frac{c}{r_3} \right)$$

$$V = \frac{8abc}{3r_3^3}$$

This is the largest volume of the rectangular parallelopiped inscribed in ellipsoid

19). Given that  $x+y+z=a$ , find the maximum value of  $x^m y^n z^p$ . (13)

$$x^m y^n z^p.$$

Sol: Let  $f(x, y, z) = x^m y^n z^p \quad \dots \dots \quad (1)$

$$\phi(x, y, z) = x+y+z-a=0 \quad \dots \dots \quad (2)$$

Using Lagranges function

$$F = f + \lambda \phi(x, y, z) \quad \dots \dots \quad (3)$$

Differentiating partially w.r.t  $x, y, z$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = x^m y^n z^p + \lambda (x+y+z-a)$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = m x^m y^{n-1} z^p + \lambda$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = n x^m y^n z^{p-1} + \lambda$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = p x^m y^n z^{p-1} + \lambda$$

For maximum or minimum  $\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 0, \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 0, \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 0$

$$\Rightarrow m x^{m-1} y^n z^p + \lambda = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{m}{x} x^m y^n z^p + \lambda = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{m u}{x} + \lambda = 0 \Rightarrow x = -\frac{m u}{\lambda} \quad (4)$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Similarly } y = -\frac{n u}{\lambda}, z = -\frac{p u}{\lambda} \quad \dots \dots \quad (5), \dots \dots \quad (6)$$

Substitute  $x, y, z$  values in eq 2

$$\Rightarrow -\left[\frac{m}{x} + \frac{n}{y} + \frac{p}{z}\right] u = a$$

$$\Rightarrow -\frac{1}{\lambda} (m+n+p) u = a$$

$$d = -\frac{1}{a} (m+n+p) u$$

Substitute these 'd' value in 4 we get

$$x = -\frac{mu}{d} = \frac{am}{m+n+p}$$

$$\text{Similarly } y = -\frac{nu}{d} = \frac{an}{m+n+p} \quad [\text{from (5)}]$$

$$z = -\frac{pu}{d} = \frac{ap}{m+n+p} \quad [\text{from (6)}]$$

Thus the maximum value is

$$a^m y^n z^p = \left( \frac{am}{m+n+p} \right)^m \left( \frac{an}{m+n+p} \right)^n \left( \frac{ap}{m+n+p} \right)^p$$

$$= \frac{a^{m+n+p} \cdot m^m \cdot n^n \cdot p^p}{(m+n+p)^{m+n+p}}$$

- 10) Find the minimum value of  $x^2 + y^2 + z^2$  given  
 $x+y+z = 3a$ .

$$\text{Sol} - f = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \dots (1)$$

$$\phi = x+y+z - 3a \dots (2)$$

Lagrange's function

$$F = f + \lambda \phi$$

$$= x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + \lambda (x+y+z - 3a) \dots (3)$$

Differentiating partially with respect to  $x, y, z$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 0, \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 0, \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 0 \quad \text{for minimum value}$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 2x + d = 0 \Rightarrow d = -2x \quad \text{--- (4)} \quad (14)$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 2y + d = 0 \Rightarrow d = -2y \quad \text{--- (5)}$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 2z + d = 0 \Rightarrow d = -2z \quad \text{--- (6)}$$

$$\Rightarrow d = -2x = -2y = -2z$$

$$\Rightarrow x = y = z$$

Sub  $x = y = z$  in eq<sup>n</sup> (2)

$$x+y+z = 3a \Rightarrow 3x = 3a$$

$$x = a, y = a, z = a$$

∴ The possible stationary point is  $(a, a, a)$

∴ The minimum value at  $(a, a, a)$

$$\text{Min value} = a^2 + a^2 + a^2 = 3a^2$$

Q) Find the maximum value of  $x^2y^3z^4$  subject to the condition  $2x+3y+4z=a$ .

$$f = x^2y^3z^4 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$\phi(x, y, z) = 2x+3y+4z-a=0 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

Using Lagrange's function

$$F = f + d\phi$$

$$F = x^2y^3z^4 + d(2x+3y+4z-a) \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

Differentiating partially with respect to  $x, y, z$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 2xy^3z^4 + 2d \quad \text{--- (4)}$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 3x^2y^2z^4 + 3d \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 4x^2y^3z^3 + 4d$$

For maximum or minimum

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 0 \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 0 \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 2xy^3z^4 + 2d = 0 \\ \Rightarrow xy^3z^4 = -d \quad \dots \dots (4)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 3x^2y^2z^4 + 3d = 0 \\ \Rightarrow x^2y^2z^4 = -d \quad \dots \dots (5)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 4x^2y^3z^3 + 4d = 0 \\ \Rightarrow x^2y^3z^3 = -d \quad \dots \dots (6)$$

equating

$$(4) = (5)$$

$$xy^3z^4 = x^2y^2z^4$$

$$x=y$$

$$(5) = (6)$$

$$x^2y^2z^4 = x^2y^3z^3$$

$$y=z$$

$$\text{Hence } x=y=z \quad \dots \dots (7)$$

Substitute (7) in (2)

$$2x + 8x + 4x = a \quad x = a/9 \quad \dots \dots (8)$$

Sub (8) in 1

$$f = \left(\frac{a}{9}\right)^2 \left(\frac{a}{9}\right)^3 \left(\frac{a}{9}\right)^4$$

$$= \left(\frac{a}{9}\right)^9$$

∴ Maximum value of  $f = \left(\frac{a}{9}\right)^9$